# **Algebraic Function Fields**

Release 9.6

**The Sage Development Team** 

## **CONTENTS**

1	Function Fields	3
2	Elements of function fields	49
3	Orders of function fields	65
4	Ideals of function fields	87
5	Places of function fields	111
6	Divisors of function fields	119
7	Differentials of function fields	127
8	Valuation rings of function fields	133
9	Morphisms of function fields	137
10	Special extensions of function fields	147
11	Factories to construct function fields	151
12	A Support Module	155
13	Indices and Tables	157
Рy	thon Module Index	159
In	dex	161

Sage allows basic computations with elements and ideals in orders of algebraic function fields over arbitrary constant fields. Advanced computations, like computing the genus or a basis of the Riemann-Roch space of a divisor, are available for function fields over finite fields, number fields, and the algebraic closure of  ${\bf Q}$ .

CONTENTS 1

2 CONTENTS

**CHAPTER** 

ONE

## **FUNCTION FIELDS**

A function field (of one variable) is a finitely generated field extension of transcendence degree one. In Sage, a function field can be a rational function field or a finite extension of a function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

We create a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5^2,'a')); K
Rational function field in x over Finite Field in a of size 5^2
sage: K.genus()
0
sage: f = (x^2 + x + 1) / (x^3 + 1)
sage: f
(x^2 + x + 1)/(x^3 + 1)
sage: f^3
(x^6 + 3*x^5 + x^4 + 2*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x + 1)/(x^9 + 3*x^6 + 3*x^3 + 1)
```

Then we create an extension of the rational function field, and do some simple arithmetic in it:

```
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^3 + 3*x*y + (4*x^4 + 4)/x
sage: y^2
y^2
sage: y^3
2*x*y + (x^4 + 1)/x
sage: a = 1/y; a
(x/(x^4 + 1))*y^2 + 3*x^2/(x^4 + 1)
sage: a * y
```

We next make an extension of the above function field, illustrating that arithmetic with a tower of three fields is fully supported:

```
sage: S.<t> = L[]
sage: M.<t> = L.extension(t^2 - x*y)
sage: M
Function field in t defined by t^2 + 4*x*y
sage: t^2
x*y
sage: 1/t
((1/(x^4 + 1))*y^2 + 3*x/(x^4 + 1))*t
```

```
sage: M.base_field()
Function field in y defined by y^3 + 3*x*y + (4*x^4 + 4)/x
sage: M.base_field().base_field()
Rational function field in x over Finite Field in a of size 5^2
```

It is also possible to construct function fields over an imperfect base field:

```
sage: N.<u> = FunctionField(K)
```

and inseparable extension function fields:

```
sage: J.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); J
Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 5
sage: T.<v> = J[]
sage: 0.<v> = J.extension(v^5 - x); 0
Function field in v defined by v^5 + 4*x
```

Function fields over the rational field are supported:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<Y> = F[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = F.extension(Y^2 - x^8 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, y - 1)
sage: P = I.place()
sage: D = P.divisor()
sage: D.basis_function_space()
sage: (2*D).basis_function_space()
sage: (3*D).basis_function_space()
sage: (4*D).basis_function_space()
[1, 1/x^4*y + 1/x^4]
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
2*Place (x, y, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
+ 2*Place (x^2 + x + 1, y, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
- Place (x, x*y)
+ Place (x^2 + 1, x^*y)
```

Function fields over the algebraic field are supported:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQbar); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
Place (x - I, x*y)
Place (x, x*y)
+ Place (x + I, x*y)
sage: pl = I.divisor().support()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(pl, prec=5)
sage: m(x)
I + s + 0(s^5)
                                        # long time (4s)
sage: m(y)
-2*s + (-4 - I)*s^2 + (-15 - 4*I)*s^3 + (-75 - 23*I)*s^4 + (-413 - 154*I)*s^5 + 0(s^6)
sage: m(y)^2 + m(y) + m(x) + 1/m(x) # long time (8s)
0(s^5)
```

## 1.1 Global function fields

A global function field in Sage is an extension field of a rational function field over a *finite* constant field by an irreducible separable polynomial over the rational function field.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

A fundamental computation for a global or any function field is to get a basis of its maximal order and maximal infinite order, and then do arithmetic with ideals of those maximal orders:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(t^4 + t - x^5)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, 1/x*y^2 + 1/x*y, 1/x^3*y^3 + 2/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^3*y)
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,y); I
Ideal (x, y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^4 + y + 2*x^5
sage: J = I^{-1}
sage: J.basis_matrix()
Γ 1 0
           0
               07
[1/x 1/x]
           0
               0]
[ 0 0
           1
               0]
[ 0
               1]
sage: L.maximal_order_infinite().basis()
(1, 1/x^2y, 1/x^3y^2, 1/x^4y^3)
```

As an example of the most sophisticated computations that Sage can do with a global function field, we compute all the Weierstrass places of the Klein quartic over  $\mathbf{F}_2$  and gap numbers for ordinary places:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.genus()
3
sage: L.weierstrass_places()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
```

```
Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
Place (x, y),
Place (x + 1, (x^3 + 1)*y + x + 1),
Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1),
Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2),
Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x),
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + x + 1)]

sage: L.gaps()
[1, 2, 3]
```

The gap numbers for Weierstrass places are of course not ordinary:

```
sage: p1,p2,p3 = L.weierstrass_places()[:3]
sage: p1.gaps()
[1, 2, 4]
sage: p2.gaps()
[1, 2, 4]
sage: p3.gaps()
[1, 2, 4]
```

#### **AUTHORS:**

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Robert Bradshaw (2010-05-30): added is\_finite()
- Julian Rüth (2011-06-08, 2011-09-14, 2014-06-23, 2014-06-24, 2016-11-13): fixed hom(), extension(); use @cached\_method; added derivation(); added support for relative vector spaces; fixed conversion to base fields
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-11): added doctests
- Syed Ahmad Lavasani (2011-12-16): added genus(), is\_RationalFunctionField()
- Simon King (2014-10-29): Use the same generator names for a function field extension and the underlying polynomial ring.
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added global function fields
- Brent Baccala (2019-12-20): added function fields over number fields and QQbar

 ${\bf class} \ {\bf sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field}. {\bf FunctionField} ({\it base\_field}, {\it names}, {\bf rames}) and {\bf range} ({\it base\_field}, {\it names}, {\bf range}) and {\bf range}) and {\bf range} ({\it base\_field}, {\it names}, {\bf range}) and {\bf r$ 

category=Category of function fields)

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring.Field
```

Abstract base class for all function fields.

## INPUT:

- base\_field field; the base of this function field
- names string that gives the name of the generator

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

#### characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.characteristic()
0
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQbar)
sage: K.characteristic()
0
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.characteristic()
7
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L.characteristic()
7
```

## completion(place, name=None, prec=None, gen\_name=None)

Return the completion of the function field at the place.

#### INPUT:

- place place
- name string; name of the series variable
- prec positive integer; default precision
- gen\_name string; name of the generator of the residue field; used only when the place is non-rational

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x, 10)
s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^{10} + 0(s^{12})
sage: m(y, 10)
s^{-1} + 1 + s^{3} + s^{5} + s^{7} + 0(s^{9})
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x,10)
s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^{10} + 0(s^{12})
sage: m(y, 10)
s^{-1} + 1 + s^{3} + s^{5} + s^{7} + 0(s^{9})
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: p = K.places_finite()[0]; p
Place (x)
sage: m = K.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(1/(x+1))
1 + s + s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^6 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^{10} + s^{11} + s^{12}
+ s^{13} + s^{14} + s^{15} + s^{16} + s^{17} + s^{18} + s^{19} + o(s^{20})
sage: p = K.place_infinite(); p
Place (1/x)
sage: m = K.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
  To:
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x)
s^{-1} + 0(s^{19})
sage: m = K.completion(p, prec=infinity); m
Completion map:
  From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
        Lazy Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: f = m(x); f
s^{1}-1 + ...
sage: f.coefficient(100)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: decomp = 0.decomposition(K.maximal_order().ideal(x - 1))
sage: pls = (decomp[0][0].place(), decomp[1][0].place())
sage: m = L.completion(pls[0]); m
Completion map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
      Laurent Series Ring in s over Rational Field
sage: xe = m(x)
sage: ye = m(y)
sage: ye^2 - xe == 0
True
sage: decomp2 = 0.decomposition(K.maximal_order().ideal(x^2 + 1))
sage: pls2 = decomp2[0][0].place()
sage: m = L.completion(pls2); m
Completion map:
 From: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
      Laurent Series Ring in s over Number Field in a with defining.
\rightarrow polynomial x^4 + 2^*x^2 + 4^*x + 2
sage: xe = m(x)
```

```
sage: ye = m(y)
sage: ye^2 - xe == 0
True
```

#### divisor\_group()

Return the group of divisors attached to the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Rational function field in t over Rational Field

sage: _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (t^3 - 1)/(t^3 - 2))
sage: L.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-t^3 + 1)/(t^3 - 2)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
```

## extension(f, names=None)

Create an extension K(y) of this function field K extended with a root y of the univariate polynomial f over K.

## INPUT:

- f univariate polynomial over K
- names string or tuple of length 1 that names the variable y

#### OUTPUT:

· a function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^5 - x^3 - 3*x + x*y)
Function field in y defined by y^5 + x*y - x^3 - 3*x
```

A nonintegral defining polynomial:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1), 'z')
Function field in z defined by z^3 + 1/t*z + t^3/(t+1)
```

The defining polynomial need not be monic or integral:

```
sage: K.extension(t*y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1))
Function field in y defined by t*y^3 + 1/t*y + t^3/(t+1)
```

## extension\_constant\_field(k)

Return the constant field extension with constant field k.

INPUT:

• k – an extension field of the constant field of this function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^4))
sage: E
Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x over its base
sage: E.constant_base_field()
Finite Field in z4 of size 2^4
```

#### is\_finite()

Return whether the function field is finite, which is false.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.is_finite()
False
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: R.is_finite()
False
```

#### is\_global()

Return whether the function field is global, that is, whether the constant field is finite.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.is_global()
False
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(QQbar)
sage: R.is_global()
False
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: R.is_global()
True
```

#### is\_perfect()

Return whether the field is perfect, i.e., its characteristic p is zero or every element has a p-th root.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ, 'x').is_perfect()
True
sage: FunctionField(GF(2), 'x').is_perfect()
False
```

## order(x, check=True)

Return the order generated by x over the base maximal order.

## INPUT:

- x element or list of elements of the function field
- check boolean; if True, check that x really generates an order

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.order(y); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2)

sage: Z = K.order(x); Z
Order in Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: Z.basis()
(1,)
```

Orders with multiple generators are not yet supported:

```
sage: Z = K.order([x,x^2]); Z
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

## order\_infinite(x, check=True)

Return the order generated by  $\mathbf{x}$  over the maximal infinite order.

#### INPUT:

- x element or a list of elements of the function field
- check boolean; if True, check that x really generates an order

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: L.order_infinite(y) # todo: not implemented

sage: Z = K.order(x); Z
Order in Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: Z.basis()
(1,)
```

Orders with multiple generators, not yet supported:

```
sage: Z = K.order_infinite([x,x^2]); Z
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

## order\_infinite\_with\_basis(basis, check=True)

Return the order with given basis over the maximal infinite order of the base field.

#### INPUT:

- basis list of elements of the function field
- check boolean (default: True); if True, check that the basis is really linearly independent and that the module it spans is closed under multiplication, and contains the identity element.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, 1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2]); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1, 1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

Note that 1 does not need to be an element of the basis, as long it is in the module spanned by it:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1+1/x*y,1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2]); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1/x*y + 1, 1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

The following error is raised when the module spanned by the basis is not closed under multiplication:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1,y, 1/x^2*y^2]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the module generated by basis (1, y, 1/x^2*y^2) must be closed_
__under multiplication
```

and this happens when the identity is not in the module spanned by the basis:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1/x,1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the identity element must be in the module spanned by basis (1/x, 1/\rightarrowx*y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

## order\_with\_basis(basis, check=True)

Return the order with given basis over the maximal order of the base field.

#### INPUT:

- basis list of elements of this function field
- check boolean (default: True); if True, check that the basis is really linearly independent and that the module it spans is closed under multiplication, and contains the identity element.

#### **OUTPUT**:

· an order in the function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]; L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([1, y, y^2]); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2)
```

Note that 1 does not need to be an element of the basis, as long it is in the module spanned by it:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([1+y, y, y^2]); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
```

```
sage: 0.basis()
(y + 1, y, y^2)
```

The following error is raised when the module spanned by the basis is not closed under multiplication:

and this happens when the identity is not in the module spanned by the basis:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([x, x^2 + x^y, (2/3)*y^2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the identity element must be in the module spanned by basis (x, x^y \rightarrow + x^2, 2/3*y^2)
```

#### place\_set()

Return the set of all places of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.place_set()
Set of places of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.place_set()
Set of places of Rational function field in t over Rational Field

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: L.place_set()
Set of places of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

#### rational\_function\_field()

Return the rational function field from which this field has been created as an extension.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.rational_function_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field

sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2-x)
sage: L.rational_function_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field

sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2-y)
```

```
sage: M.rational_function_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

#### some\_elements()

Return some elements in this function field.

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.some_elements()
[1,
    x,
    2*x,
    x/(x^2 + 2*x + 1),
    1/x^2,
    x/(x^2 - 1),
    x/(x^2 + 1),
    1/2*x/(x^2 + 1),
    0,
    1/x,
    ...]
```

```
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L.some_elements()
[1,
    y,
    1/x*y,
    ((x + 1)/(x^2 - 2*x + 1))*y - 2*x/(x^2 - 2*x + 1),
    1/x,
    (1/(x - 1))*y,
    (1/(x + 1))*y,
    (1/2/(x + 1))*y,
    0,
    ...]
```

#### space\_of\_differentials()

Return the space of differentials attached to the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

#### valuation(prime)

Return the discrete valuation on this function field defined by prime.

## INPUT:

• prime – a place of the function field, a valuation on a subring, or a valuation on another function field together with information for isomorphisms to and from that function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

We create valuations that correspond to finite rational places of a function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: v = K.valuation(1); v
(x - 1)-adic valuation
sage: v(x)
0
sage: v(x - 1)
1
```

A place can also be specified with an irreducible polynomial:

```
sage: v = K.valuation(x - 1); v
(x - 1)-adic valuation
```

Similarly, for a finite non-rational place:

```
sage: v = K.valuation(x^2 + 1); v
(x^2 + 1)-adic valuation
sage: v(x^2 + 1)
1
sage: v(x)
```

Or for the infinite place:

```
sage: v = K.valuation(1/x); v
Valuation at the infinite place
sage: v(x)
-1
```

Instead of specifying a generator of a place, we can define a valuation on a rational function field by giving a discrete valuation on the underlying polynomial ring:

Note that this allows us to specify valuations which do not correspond to a place of the function field:

```
sage: w = valuations.GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(2))
sage: v = K.valuation(w); v
2-adic valuation
```

The same is possible for valuations with v(1/x)>0 by passing in an extra pair of parameters, an isomorphism between this function field and an isomorphic function field. That way you can, for example, indicate that the valuation is to be understood as a valuation on K[1/x], i.e., after applying the substitution  $x\mapsto 1/x$  (here, the inverse map is also  $x\mapsto 1/x$ ):

Note that classical valuations at finite places or the infinite place are always normalized such that the uniformizing element has valuation 1:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: M.<x> = FunctionField(K)
sage: v = M.valuation(x^3 - t)
sage: v(x^3 - t)
1
```

However, if such a valuation comes out of a base change of the ground field, this is not the case anymore. In the example below, the unique extension of v to L still has valuation 1 on  $x^3 - t$  but it has valuation 1/3 on its uniformizing element x - w:

```
sage: R.<w> = K[]
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(w^3 - t)
sage: N.<x> = FunctionField(L)
sage: w = v.extension(N) # missing factorization, :trac:`16572`
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
sage: w(x^3 - t) # not tested
1
sage: w(x - w) # not tested
1/3
```

There are several ways to create valuations on extensions of rational function fields:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x); L
Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
```

A place that has a unique extension can just be defined downstairs:

```
sage: v = L.valuation(x); v
(x)-adic valuation
```

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_simple$ 

Function fields of characteristic zero.

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L
```

```
Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-x^3 + 1)/(x^3 - 2) sage: L.characteristic()
```

#### higher\_derivation()

Return the higher derivation (also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation) for the function field.

The higher derivation of the function field is uniquely determined with respect to the separating element x of the base rational function field k(x).

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.higher_derivation()
Higher derivation map:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-x^3 + 1)/(x^3 - 2)
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-x^3 + 1)/(x^3 - 2)
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_char\_zero, sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_integral

Function fields of characteristic zero, defined by an irreducible and separable polynomial, integral over the maximal order of the base rational function field with a finite constant field.

 $\textbf{class} \ \ \textbf{sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field}. \textbf{FunctionField\_global} (\textit{polynomial}, \textit{names})$ 

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_simple

Global function fields.

#### INPUT:

- polynomial monic irreducible and separable polynomial
- names name of the generator of the function field

#### EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L
Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
```

The defining equation needs not be monic:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension((1 - x)*Y^7 - x^3)
sage: L.gaps()  # long time (6s)
[1, 2, 3]
```

or may define a trivial extension:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y-1)
```

```
sage: L.genus()
0
```

#### L\_polynomial(name='t')

Return the L-polynomial of the function field.

#### INPUT:

• name – (default: t) name of the variable of the polynomial

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: F.L_polynomial()
2*t^2 + t + 1
```

#### gaps()

Return the gaps of the function field.

These are the gaps at the ordinary places, that is, places which are not Weierstrass places.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3 * Y + x)
sage: L.gaps()
[1, 2, 3]
```

## get\_place(degree)

Return a place of degree.

## INPUT:

• degree – a positive integer

OUTPUT: a place of degree if any exists; otherwise None

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R.<Y> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^4 + Y - x^5)
sage: L.get_place(1)
Place (x, y)
sage: L.get_place(2)
Place (x, y^2 + y + 1)
sage: L.get_place(3)
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + x)
sage: L.get_place(4)
Place (x + 1, x^5 + 1)
sage: L.get_place(5)
Place (x^5 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1, y + x^4 + 1)
sage: L.get_place(6)
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y^2 + y + x^2)
sage: L.get_place(7)
```

```
Place (x^7 + x + 1, y + x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x)
sage: L.get_place(8)
```

#### higher\_derivation()

Return the higher derivation (also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation) for the function field.

The higher derivation of the function field is uniquely determined with respect to the separating element x of the base rational function field k(x).

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.higher_derivation()
Higher derivation map:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
```

#### maximal\_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2));
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K);
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^4 + x^12*t^2 + x^18*t + x^21 + x^18);
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, 1/x^4*y, 1/x^11*y^2 + 1/x^2, 1/x^15*y^3 + 1/x^6*y)
```

#### number\_of\_rational\_places(r=1)

Return the number of rational places of the function field whose constant field extended by degree r.

## INPUT:

• r – positive integer (default: 1)

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: F.number_of_rational_places()
4
sage: [F.number_of_rational_places(r) for r in [1..10]]
[4, 8, 4, 16, 44, 56, 116, 288, 508, 968]
```

#### places(degree=1)

Return a list of the places with degree.

#### INPUT:

• degree – positive integer (default: 1)

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
```

```
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4 + t - x^5)
sage: L.places(1)
[Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^3), Place (x, y), Place (x, y + 1)]
```

#### places\_finite(degree=1)

Return a list of the finite places with degree.

#### INPUT:

• degree – positive integer (default: 1)

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4+t-x^5)
sage: L.places_finite(1)
[Place (x, y), Place (x, y + 1)]
```

## places\_infinite(degree=1)

Return a list of the infinite places with degree.

#### INPUT:

• degree – positive integer (default: 1)

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4+t-x^5)
sage: L.places_infinite(1)
[Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^3)]
```

## weierstrass\_places()

Return all Weierstrass places of the function field.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3 * Y + x)
sage: L.weierstrass_places()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
   Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
   Place (x, y),
   Place (x + 1, (x^3 + 1)*y + x + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2),
   Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + x + 1)]
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_global, sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_integral

Global function fields, defined by an irreducible and separable polynomial, integral over the maximal order of the base rational function field with a finite constant field.

```
Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_simple
```

Integral function fields.

A function field is integral if it is defined by an irreducible separable polynomial, which is integral over the maximal order of the base rational function field.

#### equation\_order()

Return the equation order of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order()
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order()
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 - x^6 - 2*x^5 - 3*x^4 - 2*x^3 - x^2
```

## equation\_order\_infinite()

Return the infinite equation order of the function field.

This is by definition o[b] where b is the primitive integral element from  $primitive\_integral\_element\_infinite()$  and o is the maximal infinite order of the base rational function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order_infinite()
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order_infinite()
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 - x^6 - 2*x^5 - 3*x^4 - \( \triangle \) 2*x^3 - x^2
```

## primitive\_integal\_element\_infinite()

Return a primitive integral element over the base maximal infinite order.

This element is integral over the maximal infinite order of the base rational function field and the function field is a simple extension by this element over the base order.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: b = F.primitive_integal_element_infinite(); b
1/x^2*y
sage: b.minimal_polynomial('t')
t^3 + (x^4 + x^2 + 1)/x^4
```

 $Bases: \ sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField$ 

Function fields defined by a univariate polynomial, as an extension of the base field.

#### INPUT:

- polynomial univariate polynomial over a function field
- names tuple of length 1 or string; variable names
- category category (default: category of function fields)

#### **EXAMPLES:**

We make a function field defined by a degree 5 polynomial over the rational function field over the rational numbers:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

We next make a function field over the above nontrivial function field L:

```
sage: S.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2 + y*z + y); M
Function field in z defined by z^2 + y*z + y
sage: 1/z
((-x/(x^4 + 1))*y^4 + 2*x^2/(x^4 + 1))*z - 1
sage: z * (1/z)
1
```

We drill down the tower of function fields:

```
sage: M.base_field()
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
sage: M.base_field().base_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: M.base_field().base_field().constant_field()
Rational Field
sage: M.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

**Warning:** It is not checked if the polynomial used to define the function field is irreducible Hence it is not guaranteed that this object really is a field! This is illustrated below.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(x^2 - y^2)
sage: (y - x)*(y + x)
0
sage: 1/(y - x)
1
sage: y - x == 0; y + x == 0
False
False
```

#### **Element**

alias of sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement\_polymod

#### base\_field()

Return the base field of the function field. This function field is presented as L = K[y]/(f(y)), and the base field is by definition the field K.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.base_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

#### change\_variable\_name(name)

Return a field isomorphic to this field with variable(s) name.

#### INPUT:

• name – a string or a tuple consisting of a strings, the names of the new variables starting with a generator of this field and going down to the rational function field.

## **OUTPUT**:

A triple F, f, t where F is a function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this field, and t is the inverse of f.

## EXAMPLES:

```
Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - y
 Defn: z |--> zz
       y |--> y
        x \mid --> x
sage: M.change_variable_name(('zz','yy'))
(Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy, Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
       Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
 Defn: zz |--> z
       yy |--> y
        x |--> x, Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
 To: Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
 Defn: z \mid --> zz
        y |--> yy
        x \mid --> x
sage: M.change_variable_name(('zz','yy','xx'))
(Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
        Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
 Defn: zz |--> z
       yy |--> y
        xx \mid --> x,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
 To: Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
 Defn: z \mid --> zz
        y |--> yy
        x \mid --> xx
```

#### constant\_base\_field()

Return the base constant field of the function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
sage: L.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
sage: S.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2 - y)
sage: M.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

#### constant\_field()

Return the algebraic closure of the constant field of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^5 - x)
```

```
sage: L.constant_field()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

#### degree(base=None)

Return the degree of the function field over the function field base.

#### INPUT:

• base – a function field (default: None), a function field from which this field has been constructed as a finite extension.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
sage: L.degree()
5
sage: L.degree(L)
1

sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2 - y)
sage: M.degree(L)
2
sage: M.degree(K)
10
```

#### different()

Return the different of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: F.different()
2*Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
+ 2*Place (x^2 + x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
```

#### equation\_order()

Return the equation order of the function field.

If we view the function field as being presented as K[y]/(f(y)), then the order generated by the class of y is returned. If f is not monic, then  $\_make\_monic\_integral()$  is called, and instead we get the order generated by some integral multiple of a root of f.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, x*y, x^2*y^2, x^3*y^3, x^4*y^4)
```

We try an example, in which the defining polynomial is not monic and is not integral:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(x^2*y^5 - 1/x); L
Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, x^3*y, x^6*y^2, x^9*y^3, x^12*y^4)
```

#### **free\_module**(base=None, basis=None, map=True)

Return a vector space and isomorphisms from the field to and from the vector space.

This function allows us to identify the elements of this field with elements of a vector space over the base field, which is useful for representation and arithmetic with orders, ideals, etc.

#### INPUT:

- base a function field (default: None), the returned vector space is over this subfield R, which defaults to the base field of this function field.
- basis a basis for this field over the base.
- maps boolean (default True), whether to return R-linear maps to and from V.

#### **OUTPUT:**

- a vector space over the base function field
- an isomorphism from the vector space to the field (if requested)
- an isomorphism from the field to the vector space (if requested)

#### **EXAMPLES:**

We define a function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

We get the vector spaces, and maps back and forth:

We convert an element of the vector space back to the function field:

```
sage: from_V(V.1)
y
```

We define an interesting element of the function field:

```
sage: a = 1/L.0; a = (x/(x^4 + 1))*y^4 - 2*x^2/(x^4 + 1)
```

We convert it to the vector space, and get a vector over the base field:

```
sage: to_V(a)
(-2*x^2/(x^4 + 1), 0, 0, 0, x/(x^4 + 1))
```

We convert to and back, and get the same element:

```
sage: from_V(to_V(a)) == a
True
```

In the other direction:

```
sage: v = x*V.0 + (1/x)*V.1
sage: to_V(from_V(v)) == v
True
```

And we show how it works over an extension of an extension field:

We can also get the vector space of M over K:

```
sage: M.free_module(K)
(Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational function field in x over Rational」

→Field, Isomorphism:
From: Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational function field in x over」

→Rational Field
To: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y, Isomorphism:
From: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
To: Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational function field in x over」

→Rational Field)
```

```
gen(n=0)
```

Return the n-th generator of the function field. By default, n is 0; any other value of n leads to an error. The generator is the class of y, if we view the function field as being presented as K[y]/(f(y)).

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.gen()
y
sage: L.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there is only one generator
```

## genus()

Return the genus of the function field.

For now, the genus is computed using Singular.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.genus()
3
```

**hom**(*im\_gens*, *base\_morphism=None*)

Create a homomorphism from the function field to another function field.

#### INPUT:

- im\_gens list of images of the generators of the function field and of successive base rings.
- base\_morphism homomorphism of the base ring, after the im\_gens are used. Thus if im\_gens has length 2, then base\_morphism should be a morphism from the base ring of the base ring of the function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

We create a rational function field, and a quadratic extension of it:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
```

We make the field automorphism that sends y to -y:

```
sage: f = L.hom(-y); f
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
Defn: y |--> -y
```

**Evaluation works:** 

```
sage: f(y*x - 1/x)
-x*y - 1/x
```

We try to define an invalid morphism:

```
sage: f = L.hom(y+1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: invalid morphism
```

We make a morphism of the base rational function field:

```
sage: phi = K.hom(x+1); phi
Function Field endomorphism of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
  Defn: x |--> x + 1
sage: phi(x^3 - 3)
x^3 + 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2
sage: (x+1)^3-3
x^3 + 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2
```

We make a morphism by specifying where the generators and the base generators go:

```
sage: L.hom([-y, x])
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
Defn: y |--> -y
        x |--> x
```

You can also specify a morphism on the base:

We make another extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K2.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); R2.<w> = K2[]
sage: L2.<w> = K2.extension((4*w)^2 - (t+1)^3 - 1)
```

We define a morphism, by giving the images of generators:

```
sage: f = L.hom([4*w, t+1]); f
Function Field morphism:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
   To: Function field in w defined by 16*w^2 - t^3 - 3*t^2 - 3*t - 2
   Defn: y |--> 4*w
        x |--> t + 1
```

Evaluation works, as expected:

```
sage: f(y+x)
4*w + t + 1
sage: f(x*y + x/(x^2+1))
(4*t + 4)*w + (t + 1)/(t^2 + 2*t + 2)
```

We make another extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K3.<yy> = FunctionField(QQ); R3.<xx> = K3[]
sage: L3.<xx> = K3.extension(yy^2 - xx^3 - 1)
```

This is the function field L with the generators exchanged. We define a morphism to L:

#### is\_separable(base=None)

Return whether this is a separable extension of base.

#### INPUT:

• base – a function field from which this field has been created as an extension or None (default: None); if None, then return whether this is a separable extension over its base field.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L.is_separable()
False
sage: R. \langle z \rangle = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y)
sage: M.is_separable()
True
sage: M.is_separable(K)
False
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y \land 5 - (x \land 3 + 2 \land x \land y + 1/x))
sage: L.is_separable()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y \land 5 - 1)
sage: L.is_separable()
False
```

## maximal\_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

## maximal\_order\_infinite()

Return the maximal infinite order of the function field.

#### monic\_integral\_model(names=None)

Return a function field isomorphic to this field but which is an extension of a rational function field with defining polynomial that is monic and integral over the constant base field.

#### INPUT:

• names – a string or a tuple of up to two strings (default: None), the name of the generator of the field, and the name of the generator of the underlying rational function field (if a tuple); if not given, then the names are chosen automatically.

#### **OUTPUT**:

A triple (F,f,t) where F is a function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this field, and t is the inverse of f.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(x^2*y^5 - 1/x); L
Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
sage: A, from_A, to_A = L.monic_integral_model('z')
sage: A
Function field in z defined by z^5 - x^12
sage: from A
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in z defined by z^5 - x^12
        Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
  Defn: z \mid --> x^3*y
        x |--> x
sage: to_A
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
        Function field in z defined by z^5 - x^12
 Defn: y \mid --> 1/x^3*z
        x |--> x
sage: to_A(y)
1/x^3*z
sage: from_A(to_A(y))
```

```
y
sage: from_A(to_A(1/y))
x^3*y^4
sage: from_A(to_A(1/y)) == 1/y
True
```

This also works for towers of function fields:

#### ngens()

Return the number of generators of the function field over its base field. This is by definition 1.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.ngens()
1
```

## polynomial()

Return the univariate polynomial that defines the function field, that is, the polynomial f(y) so that the function field is of the form K[y]/(f(y)).

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.polynomial()
y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

## polynomial\_ring()

Return the polynomial ring used to represent elements of the function field. If we view the function field as being presented as K[y]/(f(y)), then this function returns the ring K[y].

#### primitive\_element()

Return a primitive element over the underlying rational function field.

If this is a finite extension of a rational function field K(x) with K perfect, then this is a simple extension of K(x), i.e., there is a primitive element y which generates this field over K(x). This method returns such an element y.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2-x)
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2-y)
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: N.<u> = L.extension(z^2-x-1)
sage: N.primitive_element()
u + y
sage: M.primitive_element()
z
sage: L.primitive_element()
y
```

This also works for inseparable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2-x)
sage: R.<Z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(Z^2-y)
sage: M.primitive_element()
z
```

# random\_element(\*args, \*\*kwds)

Create a random element of the function field. Parameters are passed onto the random\_element method of the base\_field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - (x^2 + x))
sage: L.random_element() # random
((x^2 - x + 2/3)/(x^2 + 1/3*x - 1))*y^2 + ((-1/4*x^2 + 1/2*x - 1)/(-5/2*x + 2/3))*y
+ (-1/2*x^2 - 4)/(-12*x^2 + 1/2*x - 1/95)
```

### separable\_model(names=None)

Return a function field isomorphic to this field which is a separable extension of a rational function field.

## INPUT:

• names – a tuple of two strings or None (default: None); the second entry will be used as the variable name of the rational function field, the first entry will be used as the variable name of its separable extension. If None, then the variable names will be chosen automatically.

**OUTPUT**:

A triple (F,f,t) where F is a function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this function field, and t is the inverse of f.

#### ALGORITHM:

Suppose that the constant base field is perfect. If this is a monic integral inseparable extension of a rational function field, then the defining polynomial is separable if we swap the variables (Proposition 4.8 in Chapter VIII of [Lan2002].) The algorithm reduces to this case with monic\_integral\_model().

#### **EXAMPLES:**

This also works for non-integral polynomials:

If the base field is not perfect this is only implemented in trivial cases:

```
sage: k.<t> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: k.is_perfect()
False
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(k)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - t)
sage: L.separable_model()
(Function field in y defined by y^3 + t,
```

```
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^3 + t
Defn: y |--> y
        x |--> x,
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^3 + t
Defn: y |--> y
        x |--> x)
```

Some other cases for which a separable model could be constructed are not supported yet:

#### simple\_model(name=None)

Return a function field isomorphic to this field which is a simple extension of a rational function field.

#### INPUT:

• name – a string (default: None), the name of generator of the simple extension. If None, then the name of the generator will be the same as the name of the generator of this function field.

#### OUTPUT

A triple (F, f, t) where F is a field isomorphic to this field, f is an isomorphism from F to this function field and t is the inverse of f.

# **EXAMPLES:**

A tower of four function fields:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<z> = K[]
sage: L.<z> = K.extension(z^2-x); R.<u> = L[]
sage: M.<u> = L.extension(u^2-z); R.<v> = M[]
sage: N.<v> = M.extension(v^2-u)
```

The fields N and M as simple extensions of K:

```
(Function field in u defined by u^4 - x,
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in u defined by u^4 - x
  To: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
  Defn: u |--> u,
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
  To: Function field in u defined by u^4 - x
  Defn: u |--> u
    z |--> u^2
    x |--> x)
```

An optional parameter name can be used to set the name of the generator of the simple extension:

```
sage: M.simple_model(name='t')
(Function field in t defined by t^4 - x, Function Field morphism:
   From: Function field in t defined by t^4 - x
   To: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
   Defn: t |--> u, Function Field morphism:
   From: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
   To: Function field in t defined by t^4 - x
   Defn: u |--> t
        z |--> t^2
        x |--> x)
```

An example with higher degrees:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y \land 5-x); R.\langle z \rangle = L[]
sage: M.\langle z \rangle = L.extension(z^3-x)
sage: M.simple_model()
(Function field in z defined by z^{15} + x^{2} + x^{2} + x^{2} + x^{3} + x^{3} + x^{4} + x^{4}
 \rightarrow+ 2*x^5 + 2*x^3.
  Function Field morphism:
           From: Function field in z defined by z^15 + x^2^12 + x^2^2 + x^3 + x^3 + x^6 + x^6
  \Rightarrow 2*x^4*z^3 + 2*x^5 + 2*x^3
                              Function field in z defined by z^3 + 2x
           Defn: z \mid --> z + y,
   Function Field morphism:
           From: Function field in z defined by z^3 + 2x
                                   Function field in z defined by z^15 + x^2^12 + x^2x^9 + 2x^3z^6 + \dots
 \hookrightarrow 2*x^4*z^3 + 2*x^5 + 2*x^3
           Defn: z \mid --> 2/x*z^6 + 2*z^3 + z + 2*x
                                   y \mid --> 1/x*z^6 + z^3 + x
                                    x \mid --> x
```

This also works for inseparable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2-x); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2-y)
sage: M.simple_model()
(Function field in z defined by z^4 + x, Function Field morphism:
```

```
From: Function field in z defined by z^4 + x
To: Function field in z defined by z^2 + y
Defn: z |--> z, Function Field morphism:
From: Function field in z defined by z^2 + y
To: Function field in z defined by z^4 + x
Defn: z |--> z
y |--> z^2
x |--> x)
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_polymod

Function fields defined by irreducible and separable polynomials over rational function fields.

### constant\_field()

Return the algebraic closure of the base constant field in the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); _.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.constant_field()
Finite Field of size 3
```

## exact\_constant\_field(name='t')

Return the exact constant field and its embedding into the function field.

# INPUT:

• name – name (default: t) of the generator of the exact constant field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: f = Y^2 - x*Y + x^2 + 1 # irreducible but not absolutely irreducible
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(f)
sage: L.genus()
0
sage: L.exact_constant_field()
(Finite Field in t of size 3^2, Ring morphism:
    From: Finite Field in t of size 3^2
    To: Function field in y defined by y^2 + 2*x*y + x^2 + 1
    Defn: t |--> y + x)
sage: (y+x).divisor()
0
```

### genus()

Return the genus of the function field.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(16)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F); K
Rational function field in x over Finite Field in a of size 2^4
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
```

```
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4+t-x^5)
sage: L.genus()
6
```

The genus is computed by the Hurwitz genus formula.

# places\_above(p)

Return places lying above p.

#### INPUT:

• p – place of the base rational function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.\langle x \rangle = FunctionField(GF(2)); \_.\langle Y \rangle = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: all(q.place_below() == p for p in K.places() for q in F.places_above(p))
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: pls = [0.ideal(x-c).place() for c in [-2, -1, 0, 1, 2]]
sage: all(q.place_below() == p for p in pls for q in F.places_above(p))
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQbar); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: pls = [0.ideal(x-QQbar(sqrt(c))).place() for c in [-2, -1, 0, 1, 2]]
sage: all(q.place_below() == p
                                          # long time (4s)
. . . . :
           for p in pls for q in F.places_above(p))
True
```

### residue\_field(place, name=None)

Return the residue field associated with the place along with the maps from and to the residue field.

#### INPUT:

- place place of the function field
- name string; name of the generator of the residue field

The domain of the map to the residue field is the discrete valuation ring associated with the place.

The discrete valuation ring is defined as the ring of all elements of the function field with nonnegative valuation at the place. The maximal ideal is the set of elements of positive valuation. The residue field is then the quotient of the discrete valuation ring by its maximal ideal.

If an element not in the valuation ring is applied to the map, an exception TypeError is raised.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: R, fr_R, to_R = L.residue_field(p)
```

```
sage: R
Finite Field of size 2
sage: f = 1 + y
sage: f.valuation(p)
-1
sage: to_R(f)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: ...
sage: (1+1/f).valuation(p)
0
sage: to_R(1 + 1/f)
1
sage: [fr_R(e) for e in R]
[0, 1]
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField

Rational function field in one variable, over an arbitrary base field.

#### INPUT:

- constant\_field arbitrary field
- names string or tuple of length 1

# **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(3)); K
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 3
sage: K.gen()
t
sage: 1/t + t^3 + 5
(t^4 + 2*t + 1)/t

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.gen()
t
sage: 1/t + t^3 + 5
(t^4 + 5*t + 1)/t
```

There are various ways to get at the underlying fields and rings associated to a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.base_field()
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.constant_field()
Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7
```

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.base_field()
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field
sage: K.constant_field()
Rational Field
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

We define a morphism:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L = FunctionField(QQ, 'tbar') # give variable name as second input
sage: K.hom(L.gen())
Function Field morphism:
   From: Rational function field in t over Rational Field
   To: Rational function field in tbar over Rational Field
   Defn: t |--> tbar
```

Here are some calculations over a number field:

```
sage: R.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L. < y > = R[]
sage: F.<y> = R.extension(y^2 - (x^2+1))
sage: (y/x).divisor()
- Place (x, y - 1)
- Place (x, y + 1)
+ Place (x^2 + 1, y)
sage: A.<z> = QQ[]
sage: NF.\langle i \rangle = NumberField(z^2+1)
sage: R.<x> = FunctionField(NF)
sage: L.<y> = R[]
sage: F.<y> = R.extension(y^2 - (x^2+1))
sage: (x/y*x.differential()).divisor()
-2*Place (1/x, 1/x*y - 1)
- 2*Place (1/x, 1/x*y + 1)
+ Place (x, y - 1)
+ Place (x, y + 1)
sage: (x/y).divisor()
- Place (x - i, y)
+ Place (x, y - 1)
+ Place (x, y + 1)
- Place (x + i, y)
```

#### **Element**

alias of sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement\_rational

## base\_field()

Return the base field of the rational function field, which is just the function field itself.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.base_field()
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7
```

## change\_variable\_name(name)

Return a field isomorphic to this field with variable name.

#### INPUT:

• name – a string or a tuple consisting of a single string, the name of the new variable

#### **OUTPUT**:

A triple F, f, t where F is a rational function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this field, and t is the inverse of f.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L,f,t = K.change_variable_name('y')
sage: L,f,t
(Rational function field in y over Rational Field,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Rational function field in y over Rational Field
        Rational function field in x over Rational Field
 To:
 Defn: y \mid --> x,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
        Rational function field in y over Rational Field
 To:
 Defn: x \mid --> y)
sage: L.change_variable_name('x')[0] is K
True
```

# constant\_base\_field()

Return the field of which the rational function field is a transcendental extension.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

## constant\_field()

Return the field of which the rational function field is a transcendental extension.

# EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

### degree(base=None)

Return the degree over the base field of the rational function field. Since the base field is the rational function field itself, the degree is 1.

INPUT:

• base – the base field of the vector space; must be the function field itself (the default)

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.degree()
1
```

#### different()

Return the different of the rational function field.

For a rational function field, the different is simply the zero divisor.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.different()
0
```

# equation\_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

Since this is a rational function field it is of the form K(t), and the maximal order is by definition K[t], where K is the constant field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

## equation\_order\_infinite()

Return the maximal infinite order of the function field.

By definition, this is the valuation ring of the degree valuation of the rational function field.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

## extension(f, names=None)

Create an extension L = K[y]/(f(y)) of the rational function field.

### INPUT:

- f univariate polynomial over self
- names string or length-1 tuple

## OUTPUT:

· a function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^5 - x^3 - 3*x + x*y)
Function field in y defined by y^5 + x*y - x^3 - 3*x
```

A nonintegral defining polynomial:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1))
Function field in y defined by y^3 + 1/t*y + t^3/(t + 1)
```

The defining polynomial need not be monic or integral:

```
sage: K.extension(t*y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1))
Function field in y defined by t*y^3 + 1/t*y + t^3/(t + 1)
```

## field()

Return the underlying field, forgetting the function field structure.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 7
```

#### See also:

```
sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_1poly_field.function_field()
```

# free\_module(base=None, basis=None, map=True)

Return a vector space V and isomorphisms from the field to V and from V to the field.

This function allows us to identify the elements of this field with elements of a one-dimensional vector space over the field itself. This method exists so that all function fields (rational or not) have the same interface.

## INPUT:

- base the base field of the vector space; must be the function field itself (the default)
- basis (ignored) a basis for the vector space
- map (default True), whether to return maps to and from the vector space

### **OUTPUT**:

- a vector space V over base field
- $\bullet$  an isomorphism from V to the field
- ullet the inverse isomorphism from the field to V

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.free_module()
(Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational function field in x over Rational_
→Field, Isomorphism:
From: Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational function field in x over_
→Rational Field
To: Rational function field in x over Rational Field, Isomorphism:
```

```
From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field

To: Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational function field in x over

Rational Field)
```

### gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the function field. If n is not 0, then an IndexError is raised.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); K.gen()
t
sage: K.gen().parent()
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: Only one generator.
```

#### genus()

Return the genus of the function field, namely 0.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.genus()
0
```

hom(im\_gens, base\_morphism=None)

Create a homomorphism from self to another ring.

## INPUT:

- im\_gens exactly one element of some ring. It must be invertible and transcendental over the image of base\_morphism; this is not checked.
- base\_morphism a homomorphism from the base field into the other ring. If None, try to use a coercion map.

### **OUTPUT**:

• a map between function fields

# **EXAMPLES:**

We make a map from a rational function field to itself:

We construct a map from a rational function field into a non-rational extension field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + 6*x^3 + x)
sage: f = K.hom(y^2 + y + 2); f
```

```
Function Field morphism:
   From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
   Defn: x |--> y^2 + y + 2
   sage: f(x)
   y^2 + y + 2
   sage: f(x^2)
   5*y^2 + (x^3 + 6*x + 4)*y + 2*x^3 + 5*x + 4
```

### maximal\_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

Since this is a rational function field it is of the form K(t), and the maximal order is by definition K[t], where K is the constant field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

#### maximal order infinite()

Return the maximal infinite order of the function field.

By definition, this is the valuation ring of the degree valuation of the rational function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

# ngens()

Return the number of generators, which is 1.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.ngens()
1
```

# polynomial\_ring(var='x')

Return a polynomial ring in one variable over the rational function field.

## INPUT:

• var – string; name of the variable

```
sage: K.polynomial_ring('T')
Univariate Polynomial Ring in T over Rational function field in x over Rational
→Field
```

#### random\_element(\*args, \*\*kwds)

Create a random element of the rational function field.

Parameters are passed to the random element method of the underlying fraction field.

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'alpha').random_element() # random
(-1/2*alpha^2 - 4)/(-12*alpha^2 + 1/2*alpha - 1/95)
```

# residue\_field(place, name=None)

Return the residue field of the place along with the maps from and to it.

#### INPUT:

- place place of the function field
- name string; name of the generator of the residue field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: p = F.places_finite(2)[0]
sage: R, fr_R, to_R = F.residue_field(p)
sage: R
Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
sage: to_R(x) in R
True
```

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.Rational Function Field$ 

Rational function fields of characteristic zero.

#### higher\_derivation()

Return the higher derivation for the function field.

This is also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: d = F.higher_derivation()
sage: [d(x^5,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^5, 5*x^4, 10*x^3, 10*x^2, 5*x, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]
sage: [d(x^9,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^9, 9*x^8, 36*x^7, 84*x^6, 126*x^5, 126*x^4, 84*x^3, 36*x^2, 9*x, 1]
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.RationalFunctionField

Rational function field over finite fields.

#### get\_place(degree)

Return a place of degree.

## INPUT:

• degree – a positive integer

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: K.get_place(1)
Place (x)
sage: K.get_place(2)
Place (x^2 + x + 1)
sage: K.get_place(3)
Place (x^3 + x + 1)
sage: K.get_place(4)
Place (x^4 + x + 1)
sage: K.get_place(5)
Place (x^5 + x^2 + 1)
```

# higher\_derivation()

Return the higher derivation for the function field.

This is also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: d = F.higher_derivation()
sage: [d(x^5,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]
sage: [d(x^7,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^7, 2*x^6, x^5, 0, 0, x^2, 2*x, 1, 0, 0]
```

### place\_infinite()

Return the unique place at infinity.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: F.place_infinite()
Place (1/x)
```

# places(degree=1)

Return all places of the degree.

## INPUT:

• degree – (default: 1) a positive integer

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: F.places()
[Place (1/x),
```

```
Place (x),
Place (x + 1),
Place (x + 2),
Place (x + 3),
Place (x + 4)]
```

# places\_finite(degree=1)

Return the finite places of the degree.

#### INPUT:

• degree – (default: 1) a positive integer

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: F.places_finite()
[Place (x), Place (x + 1), Place (x + 2), Place (x + 3), Place (x + 4)]
```

sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.is\_FunctionField(x)

Return True if x is a function field.

```
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.function_field import is_FunctionField
sage: is_FunctionField(QQ)
False
sage: is_FunctionField(FunctionField(QQ, 't'))
True
```

**CHAPTER** 

**TWO** 

# **ELEMENTS OF FUNCTION FIELDS**

Sage provides arithmetic with elements of function fields.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

Arithmetic with rational functions:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = t - 1
sage: g = t^2 - 3
sage: h = f^2/g^3
sage: h.valuation(t-1)
2
sage: h.valuation(t)
0
sage: h.valuation(t^2 - 3)
-3
```

Derivatives of elements in separable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).derivative()
((x^2 + 1)/x^2)*y + (x^4 + x^3 + 1)/x^3
```

The divisor of an element of a global function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: y.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
- Place (x, x*y)
+ 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
```

## **AUTHORS:**

- William Stein: initial version
- Robert Bradshaw (2010-05-27): cythonize function field elements
- Julian Rueth (2011-06-28, 2020-09-01): treat zero correctly; implement nth\_root/is\_nth\_power
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-11): added doctests, fixed pickling
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added elements for global function fields

### class sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement

Bases: sage.structure.element.FieldElement

Abstract base class for function field elements.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: t = FunctionField(QQ,'t').gen()
sage: isinstance(t, sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)
True
```

## characteristic\_polynomial(\*args, \*\*kwds)

Return the characteristic polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

## charpoly(\*args, \*\*kwds)

Return the characteristic polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

## degree()

Return the max degree between the denominator and numerator.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FF.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t^2 + 3) / (t^3 - 1/3); f
(t^2 + 3)/(t^3 - 1/3)
sage: f.degree()
3
sage: FF.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+8); f
```

```
t + 8
sage: f.degree()
1
```

#### derivative()

Return the derivative of the element.

The derivative is with respect to the generator of the base rational function field, over which the function field is a separable extension.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t + 1) / (t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.derivative()
(-t^2 - 2*t - 1/3)/(t^4 - 2/3*t^2 + 1/9)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).derivative()
((x^2 + 1)/x^2)*y + (x^4 + x^3 + 1)/x^3
```

## differential()

Return the differential dx where x is the element.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = 1 / t
sage: f.differential()
(-1/t^2) d(t)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x +1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).differential()
(((x^2 + 1)/x^2)*y + (x^4 + x^3 + 1)/x^3) d(x)
```

# divisor()

Return the divisor of the element.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.divisor()
3*Place (1/x)
  - Place (x)
  - Place (x^2 + x + 1)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: y.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
- Place (x, x*y)
+ 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
```

### divisor\_of\_poles()

Return the divisor of poles for the element.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.divisor_of_poles()
Place (x)
+ Place (x^2 + x + 1)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).divisor_of_poles()
Place (1/x, 1/x*y) + 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
```

#### divisor\_of\_zeros()

Return the divisor of zeros for the element.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.divisor_of_zeros()
3*Place (1/x)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).divisor_of_zeros()
3*Place (x, x*y)
```

# evaluate(place)

Return the value of the element at the place.

### INPUT:

• place – a function field place

# OUTPUT:

If the element is in the valuation ring at the place, then an element in the residue field at the place is returned. Otherwise, ValueError is raised.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: p = K.place_infinite()
sage: f = 1/t^2 + 3
sage: f.evaluate(p)
3
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p, = L.places_infinite()
sage: p, = L.places_infinite()
sage: (y + x).evaluate(p)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: has a pole at the place
sage: (y/x + 1).evaluate(p)
1
```

## higher\_derivative(i, separating\_element=None)

Return the *i*-th derivative of the element with respect to the separating element.

#### INPUT:

- i nonnegative integer
- separating\_element a separating element of the function field; the default is the generator of the rational function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = t^2
sage: f.higher_derivative(2)
1
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).higher_derivative(2)
1/x^3*y + (x^6 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)/x^5
```

## is\_integral()

Determine if the element is integral over the maximal order of the base field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: y.is_integral()
True
sage: (y/x).is_integral()
True
sage: (y/x)^2 - (y/x) + 4*x
0
sage: (y/x^2).is_integral()
False
sage: (y/x).minimal_polynomial('W')
W^2 - W + 4*x
```

## is\_nth\_power(n)

Return whether this element is an n-th power in the rational function field.

# INPUT:

• n – an integer

#### **OUTPUT**:

Returns True if there is an element a in the function field such that this element equals  $a^n$ .

#### See also:

```
nth_root()
```

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: f = (x+1)/(x-1)
sage: f.is_nth_power(2)
False
```

### matrix(base=None)

Return the matrix of multiplication by this element, interpreting this element as an element of a vector space over base.

#### INPUT:

• base – a function field (default: None), if None, then the matrix is formed over the base field of this function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

A rational function field:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: t.matrix()
[t]
sage: (1/(t+1)).matrix()
[1/(t + 1)]
```

Now an example in a nontrivial extension of a rational function field:

An example in a relative extension, where neither function field is rational:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^*y + 4^*x^3)
sage: M.<T> = L[]
sage: Z.<alpha> = L.extension(T^3 - y^2*T + x)
sage: alpha.matrix()
Γ
            0
                         1
                                       07
            0
                                      1]
0
           -x x*y - 4*x^3
                                       07
sage: alpha.matrix(K)
0
                           0
                                          1
                                                        0
                                                                       0
                                                                                      07
             0
                           0
                                                                       0
                                                                                      07
0
                                                        1
                                                                       1
                                                                                      07
0
                           0
0
                           0
                                          0
                                                        0
                                                                       0
                                                                                      1]
-4*x^3
                                                                                     07
            - x
                                                        X
```

```
[ 0 -x -4*x^4 -4*x^3 + x^2 0 0]

sage: alpha.matrix(Z)
[alpha]
```

We show that this matrix does indeed work as expected when making a vector space from a function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: V, from_V, to_V = L.vector_space()
sage: y5 = to_V(y^5); y5
((x^4 + 1)/x, 2*x, 0, 0, 0)
sage: y4y = to_V(y^4) * y.matrix(); y4y
((x^4 + 1)/x, 2*x, 0, 0, 0)
sage: y5 == y4y
True
```

### minimal\_polynomial(\*args, \*\*kwds)

Return the minimal polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.minimal_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

## minpoly(\*args, \*\*kwds)

Return the minimal polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.minimal_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

# norm()

Return the norm of the element.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: y.norm()
4*x^3
```

The norm is relative:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: z.norm()
-x
sage: z.norm().parent()
Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

## nth\_root(n)

Return an n-th root of this element in the function field.

#### INPUT:

• n – an integer

#### **OUTPUT**:

Returns an element a in the function field such that this element equals  $a^n$ . Raises an error if no such element exists.

#### See also:

```
is_nth_power()
```

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L(y^27).nth_root(27)
y
```

## poles()

Return the list of the poles of the element.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.poles()
[Place (x), Place (x^2 + x + 1)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).poles()
[Place (1/x, 1/x*y), Place (x + 1, x*y)]
```

### trace()

Return the trace of the element.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: y.trace()
x
```

#### valuation(place)

Return the valuation of the element at the place.

#### INPUT:

• place – a place of the function field

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_infinite()[0]
sage: y.valuation(p)
-1
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x-1).place()
sage: y.valuation(p)
0
```

#### zeros()

Return the list of the zeros of the element.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.zeros()
[Place (1/x)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).zeros()
[Place (x, x*y)]
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement\_polymod

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement

Elements of a finite extension of a function field.

## EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: x*y + 1/x^3
x*y + 1/x^3
```

#### element()

Return the underlying polynomial that represents the element.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<T> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(T^2 - x*T + 4*x^3)
sage: f = y/x^2 + x/(x^2+1); f
1/x^2*y + x/(x^2 + 1)
sage: f.element()
1/x^2*y + x/(x^2 + 1)
```

### is\_nth\_power(n)

Return whether this element is an n-th power in the function field.

#### INPUT:

• n – an integer

#### ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Proposition 12 of [GiTr1996].

### See also:

```
nth_root()
```

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: y.is_nth_power(2)
False
sage: L(x).is_nth_power(2)
True
```

# list()

Return the list of the coefficients representing the element.

If the function field is K[y]/(f(y)), then return the coefficients of the reduced presentation of the element as a polynomial in K[y].

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: a = ~(2*y + 1/x); a
(-1/8*x^2/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16))*y + (1/8*x^3 + 1/16*x)/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16)
sage: a.list()
[(1/8*x^3 + 1/16*x)/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16), -1/8*x^2/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16)]
sage: (x*y).list()
[0, x]
```

## nth\_root(n)

Return an n-th root of this element in the function field.

### INPUT:

• n – an integer

### **OUTPUT**:

Returns an element a in the function field such that this element equals  $a^n$ . Raises an error if no such element exists.

#### ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Proposition 12 of [GiTr1996].

#### See also:

```
is_nth_power()
```

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L(y^3).nth_root(3)
y
sage: L(y^9).nth_root(-9)
1/x*y
```

This also works for inseparable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - x^2)
sage: L(x).nth_root(3)^3
x
sage: L(x^9).nth_root(-27)^-27
x^9
```

#### class sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement\_rational

 $Bases: \ sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement$ 

Elements of a rational function field.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: t^2 + 3/2*t
t^2 + 3/2*t
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'t').gen()^3
t^3
```

# denominator()

Return the denominator of the rational function.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+1) / (t^2 - 1/3); f
(t + 1)/(t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.denominator()
t^2 - 1/3
```

## element()

Return the underlying fraction field element that represents the element.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: t.element()
t
sage: type(t.element())
<... 'sage.rings.fraction_field_FpT.FpTElement'>

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(131101))
sage: t.element()
t
sage: type(t.element())
<... 'sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement_1poly_field'>
```

#### factor()

Factor the rational function.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+1) / (t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.factor()
(t + 1) * (t^2 - 1/3)^-1
sage: (7*f).factor()
(7) * (t + 1) * (t^2 - 1/3)^-1
sage: ((7*f).factor()).unit()
7
sage: (f^3).factor()
(t + 1)^3 * (t^2 - 1/3)^-3
```

#### inverse\_mod(I)

Return an inverse of the element modulo the integral ideal I, if I and the element together generate the unit ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order(); I = 0.ideal(x^2+1)
sage: t = 0(x+1).inverse_mod(I); t
-1/2*x + 1/2
sage: (t*(x+1) - 1) in I
True
```

# is\_nth\_power(n)

Return whether this element is an n-th power in the rational function field.

### INPUT:

• n – an integer

## **OUTPUT**:

Returns True if there is an element a in the function field such that this element equals  $a^n$ .

### ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Lemma 3 of [GiTr1996].

#### See also:

```
nth_root()
```

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: f = (x+1)/(x-1)
sage: f.is_nth_power(1)
True
sage: f.is_nth_power(3)
False
sage: (f^3).is_nth_power(3)
True
sage: (f^9).is_nth_power(-9)
True
```

#### is\_square()

Return whether the element is a square.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: t.is_square()
False
sage: (t^2/4).is_square()
True
sage: f = 9 * (t+1)^6 / (t^2 - 2*t + 1); f.is_square()
True

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: (-t^2).is_square()
True
sage: (-t^2).sqrt()
2*t
```

## list()

Return a list with just the element.

The list represents the element when the rational function field is viewed as a (one-dimensional) vector space over itself.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: t.list()
[t]
```

# nth\_root(n)

Return an n-th root of this element in the function field.

# INPUT:

• n – an integer

## **OUTPUT**:

Returns an element a in the rational function field such that this element equals  $a^n$ . Raises an error if no such element exists.

#### ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Corollary 3 of [GiTr1996].

#### See also:

```
is_nth_power()
```

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: f = (x+1)/(x+2)
sage: f.nth_root(1)
(x + 1)/(x + 2)
sage: f.nth_root(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: element is not an n-th power
sage: (f^3).nth_root(3)
(x + 1)/(x + 2)
sage: (f^9).nth_root(-9)
(x + 2)/(x + 1)
```

## numerator()

Return the numerator of the rational function.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+1) / (t^2 - 1/3); f
(t + 1)/(t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.numerator()
t + 1
```

# sqrt(all=False)

Return the square root of the rational function.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = t^2 - 2 + 1/t^2; f.sqrt()
(t^2 - 1)/t
sage: f = t^2; f.sqrt(all=True)
[t, -t]
```

## valuation(place)

Return the valuation of the rational function at the place.

Rational function field places are associated with irreducible polynomials.

## INPUT:

• place – a place or an irreducible polynomial

# EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t - 1)^2*(t + 1)/(t^2 - 1/3)^3
```

```
sage: f.valuation(t - 1)
2
sage: f.valuation(t)
0
sage: f.valuation(t^2 - 1/3)
-3
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: p = K.places_finite()[0]
sage: (1/x^2).valuation(p)
-2
```

sage.rings.function\_field.element.is\_FunctionFieldElement(x)

Return True if x is any type of function field element.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: t = FunctionField(QQ,'t').gen()
sage: sage.rings.function_field.element.is_FunctionFieldElement(t)
True
sage: sage.rings.function_field.element.is_FunctionFieldElement(0)
False
```

Used for unpickling FunctionFieldElement objects (and subclasses).

```
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.element import make_FunctionFieldElement
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: make_FunctionFieldElement(K, K.element_class, (x+1)/x)
(x + 1)/x
```

**CHAPTER** 

THREE

# ORDERS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

An order of a function field is a subring that is, as a module over the base maximal order, finitely generated and of maximal rank n, where n is the extension degree of the function field. All orders are subrings of maximal orders.

A rational function field has two maximal orders: maximal finite order o and maximal infinite order  $o_{\infty}$ . The maximal order of a rational function field over constant field k is just the polynomial ring o = k[x]. The maximal infinite order is the set of rational functions whose denominator has degree greater than or equal to that of the numerator.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(1/x); I
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: 1/x in 0
False
sage: 0inf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: 1/x in 0inf
True
```

In an extension of a rational function field, an order over the maximal finite order is called a finite order while an order over the maximal infinite order is called an infinite order. Thus a function field has one maximal finite order O and one maximal infinite order  $O_{\infty}$ . There are other non-maximal orders such as equation orders:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3-y-x)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 1/y in 0
False
sage: x/y in 0
True
```

Sage provides an extensive functionality for computations in maximal orders of function fields. For example, you can decompose a prime ideal of a rational function field in an extension:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: p.is_prime()
True

sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
```

```
sage: 0.decomposition(p)
[(Ideal (x + 1, y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
    (Ideal (x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2 + y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]

sage: p1.relative_degree,ramification_index = 0.decomposition(p)[1]
sage: p1.parent()
Monoid of ideals of Maximal order of Function field in y
defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: relative_degree
2
sage: ramification_index
1
```

When the base constant field is the algebraic field  $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$ , the only prime ideals of the maximal order of the rational function field are linear polynomials.

### **AUTHORS:**

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-14): fixed ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base() for rational function fields
- Julian Rueth (2011-09-14): added check in \_element\_constructor\_
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added maximal orders of global function fields
- Brent Baccala (2019-12-20): support orders in characteristic zero

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder(field, ideal\_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal' category=None)

Bases: sage.structure.unique\_representation.UniqueRepresentation, sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder

Base class of maximal orders of function fields.

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite(field,

ideal\_class=<class
'sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.Functions
category=None)</pre>

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder, sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite

Base class of maximal infinite orders of function fields.

# 

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionField \verb|MaximalOrderInfinite||$ 

Maximal infinite orders of function fields.

#### INPUT:

• field - function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: L.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

#### basis()

Return a basis of this order as a module over the maximal order of the base function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.basis()
(1, 1/x^2*y, (1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.basis()
(1, 1/x*y)
```

### coordinate\_vector(e)

Return the coordinates of e with respect to the basis of the order.

## INPUT:

• e – element of the function field

The returned coordinates are in the base maximal infinite order if and only if the element is in the order.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: f = 1/y^2
sage: f in Oinf
True
```

```
sage: Oinf.coordinate_vector(f)
((x^3 + x^2 + x)/(x^4 + 1), x^3/(x^4 + 1))
```

#### decomposition()

Return prime ideal decomposition of  $pO_{\infty}$  where p is the unique prime ideal of the maximal infinite order of the rational function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1) of Maximal infinite order
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
  (Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1) of Maximal infinite order
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x, 1, 2)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal (1/x^2*y - 1) of Maximal infinite order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 - x^6 - 2*x^5 - 3*x^4 - 2*x^3 - x^2, 1, ...
    \[
\display 1),
    (Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1) of Maximal infinite order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 - x^6 - 2*x^5 - 3*x^4 - 2*x^3 - x^2, 2, ...
    \[
\display 1)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x, 1, 2)]
```

# different()

Return the different ideal of the maximal infinite order.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.different()
```

```
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

## gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the order.

The basis elements of the order are generators.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.gen()
1
sage: Oinf.gen(1)
1/x^2*y
sage: Oinf.gen(2)
(1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2
sage: Oinf.gen(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there are only 3 generators
```

## ideal(\*gens)

Return the ideal generated by gens.

#### INPUT

• gens – tuple of elements of the function field

# EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x,y); I
Ideal (y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

## ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base(gens)

Return the ideal generated by gens as a module.

# INPUT:

• gens – tuple of elements of the function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.ideal_with_gens_over_base((x^2, y, (1/(x^2 + x + 1))*y^2))
Ideal (y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

## ngens()

Return the number of generators of the order.

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.ngens()
3
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite

Maximal infinite orders of rational function fields.

#### INPUT:

• field - a rational function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19)); K
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
sage: R = K.maximal_order_infinite(); R
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
```

# basis()

Return the basis (=1) of the order as a module over the polynomial ring.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1,)
```

## gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of self. Since there is only one generator n must be 0.

```
sage: 0 = FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order()
sage: 0.gen()
y
sage: 0.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there is only one generator
```

# ideal(\*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by gens.

#### INPUT:

• gens – elements of the function field

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: 0.ideal(x)
Ideal (x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
sage: 0.ideal([x,1/x]) == 0.ideal(x,1/x) # multiple generators may be given as
→a list
True
sage: 0.ideal(x^3+1, x^3+6)
Ideal (x^3) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
sage: I = 0.ideal((x^2+1)*(x^3+1),(x^3+6)*(x^2+1)); I
Ideal (x^5) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
sage: 0.ideal(I)
Ideal (x^5) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
```

#### ngens()

Return 1 the number of generators of the order.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().ngens()
1
```

# prime\_ideal()

Return the unique prime ideal of the order.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: 0.prime_ideal()
Ideal (1/t) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t
over Finite Field of size 19
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_global(field)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_polymod

Maximal orders of global function fields.

# INPUT:

• field – function field to which this maximal order belongs

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: L.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

## decomposition(ideal)

Return the decomposition of the prime ideal.

#### INPUT:

• ideal – prime ideal of the base maximal order

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: 0.decomposition(p)
[(Ideal (x + 1, y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
    (Ideal (x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2 + y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]
```

## p\_radical(prime)

Return the prime-radical of the maximal order.

### INPUT:

• prime – prime ideal of the maximal order of the base rational function field

The algorithm is outlined in Section 6.1.3 of [Coh1993].

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2 * (x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: 0.p_radical(p)
Ideal (x + 1) of Maximal order of Function field in y
defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_polymod(field,

ideal\_class=<class

'sage.rings.function field.ideal.Function

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder

Maximal orders of extensions of function fields.

#### basis()

Return a basis of the order over the maximal order of the base function field.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2, y^3)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^4 + x^12*t^2 + x^18*t + x^21 + x^18)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, 1/x^4*y, 1/x^9*y^2, 1/x^13*y^3)
```

#### codifferent()

Return the codifferent ideal of the function field.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.codifferent()
Ideal (1, (1/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4))*y^3
+ ((5*x^3 + 6*x^2 + x + 6)/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4))*y^2
+ ((x^3 + 2*x^2 + 2*x + 2)/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4))*y
+ 6*x/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4)) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^4 + x^4y + 4^4x + 1
```

# coordinate\_vector(e)

Return the coordinates of e with respect to the basis of this order.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(y)
(0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(x*y)
(0, x, 0, 0)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: f = (x + y)^3
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(f)
(x^3, 3*x^2, 3*x, 1)
```

# decomposition(ideal)

Return the decomposition of the prime ideal.

## INPUT:

• ideal – prime ideal of the base maximal order

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: 0.decomposition(p)
[(Ideal (x + 1, y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
    (Ideal (x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2 + y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]
```

#### ALGORITHM:

In principle, we're trying to compute a primary decomposition of the extension of ideal in self (an order, and therefore a ring). However, while we have primary decomposition methods for polynomial rings, we lack any such method for an order. Therefore, we construct self mod ideal as a finite-dimensional algebra, a construct for which we do support primary decomposition.

See trac ticket #attachment/ticket/28094/decomposition.pdf

**Todo:** Use Kummer's theorem to shortcut this code if possible, like as done in FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_global.decomposition()

# different()

Return the different ideal of the function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.different()
Ideal (y^3 + 2*x)
of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

## free\_module()

Return the free module formed by the basis over the maximal order of the base field.

# **EXAMPLES:**

# gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the order.

The basis elements of the order are generators.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.gen()
1
sage: 0.gen(1)
y
sage: 0.gen(2)
(1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2
sage: 0.gen(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there are only 3 generators
```

# ideal(\*gens, \*\*kwargs)

Return the fractional ideal generated by the elements in gens.

#### INPUT:

• gens – list of generators

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2-4)
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: S = L.maximal_order()
sage: S.ideal(1/y)
Ideal ((1/(x^3 + 1))*y) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I2 = S.ideal(x^2-4); I2
Ideal (x^2 + 3) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3_
sage: I2 == S.ideal(I)
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2-4)
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: S = L.maximal_order()
sage: S.ideal(1/y)
Ideal ((1/(x^3 + 1))^*y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 -
\rightarrow x<sup>3</sup> - 1
sage: I2 = S.ideal(x^2-4); I2
Ideal (x^2 - 4) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I2 == S.ideal(I)
True
```

## ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with basis gens over the maximal order of the base field.

## INPUT:

• gens – list of elements that generates the ideal over the maximal order of the base field

# **EXAMPLES:**

There is no check if the resulting object is really an ideal:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: y in I
True
sage: y^2 in I
False
```

## ngens()

Return the number of generators of the order.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order()
sage: Oinf.ngens()
3
```

# polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of the function field of which this is an order.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: O = L.equation_order()
sage: O.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: O = L.equation_order()
```

```
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_rational(field)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder

Maximal orders of rational function fields.

# INPUT:

• field - a function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19)); K
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
sage: R = K.maximal_order(); R
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
```

## basis()

Return the basis (=1) of the order as a module over the polynomial ring.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1,)
```

## gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the order. Since there is only one generator n must be 0.

# EXAMPLES:

```
sage: 0 = FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order()
sage: 0.gen()
y
sage: 0.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there is only one generator
```

# ideal(\*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by gens.

#### INPUT

• gens – elements of the function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
True

sage: 0.ideal(x^3+1,x^3+6)

Ideal (1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational Field

sage: I = 0.ideal((x^2+1)*(x^3+1),(x^3+6)*(x^2+1)); I

Ideal (x^2 + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational

Field

sage: 0.ideal(I)

Ideal (x^2 + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational

Field
```

# ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with generators gens.

## INPUT:

• gens – elements of the function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([x^3+1,-y])
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

## ngens()

Return 1 the number of generators of the order.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().ngens()
1
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder(field, ideal\_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal'>, category=None)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_base

Base class for orders in function fields.

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite(field, ideal\_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdea category=None)

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_base$ 

Base class for infinite orders in function fields.

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite\_basis(basis, check=True)

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite$ 

Order given by a basis over the infinite maximal order of the base field.

## INPUT:

- basis elements of the function field
- check boolean (default: True); if True, check the basis generates an order

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order_infinite(); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

The basis only defines an order if the module it generates is closed under multiplication and contains the identity element (only checked when check is True):

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, y, 1/x^2*y^2, y^3]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the module generated by basis (1, y, 1/x^2*y^2, y^3) must be closed.

Junder multiplication
```

The basis also has to be linearly independent and of the same rank as the degree of the function field of its elements (only checked when check is True):

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, y, 1/x^2*y^2, 1 + y]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The given basis vectors must be linearly independent.
```

Note that 1 does not need to be an element of the basis, as long as it is in the module spanned by it:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1 + 1/x*y, 1/x*y, 1/x*y*, <math>1/x*2*y*2, 1/x*3*y*3]); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y*4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1/x*y + 1, 1/x*y, 1/x*2*y*2, 1/x*3*y*3)
```

## basis()

Return a basis of this order over the maximal order of the base field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2, y^3)
```

#### free module()

Return the free module formed by the basis over the maximal order of the base field.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0 0 0]
[0 1 0 0]
```

```
[0 0 1 0]
[0 0 0 1]
```

## ideal(\*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by the elements in gens.

## INPUT:

• gens – list of generators or an ideal in a ring which coerces to this order

#### **EXAMPLES:**

A fractional ideal of a nontrivial extension:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2-4)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: S = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, 1/x^2*y])
```

# ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with basis gens over the maximal order of the base field.

It is not checked that gens really generates an ideal.

## INPUT:

• gens – list of elements that are a basis for the ideal over the maximal order of the base field

# **EXAMPLES:**

We construct an ideal in a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<y> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: O = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = O.ideal([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
sage: I*I
Ideal (y^2) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

We construct some ideals in a nontrivial function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([1, y]); I
Ideal (1) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I.module()
```

```
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Maximal order of Rational function

→ field in x over Finite Field of size 7

Echelon basis matrix:

[1 0]

[0 1]
```

There is no check if the resulting object is really an ideal:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: y in I
True
sage: y^2 in I
False
```

# polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of the function field of which this is an order.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_base(field, ideal\_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal'>, category=None)

 $Bases: \quad \text{sage.structure.unique\_representation.CachedRepresentation}, \quad \text{sage.structure.} \\ parent.Parent$ 

Base class for orders in function fields.

# INPUT:

• field - function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F = FunctionField(QQ,'y')
sage: F.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

# fraction\_field()

Return the function field to which the order belongs.

# **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().function_field()
Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

# function\_field()

Return the function field to which the order belongs.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().function_field()
Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

## ideal\_monoid()

Return the monoid of ideals of the order.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().ideal_monoid()
Monoid of ideals of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational
→Field
```

# is\_field(proof=True)

Return False since orders are never fields.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().is_field()
False
```

# is\_noetherian()

Return True since orders in function fields are noetherian.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().is_noetherian()
True
```

# is\_subring(other)

Return True if the order is a subring of the other order.

## INPUT:

• other – order of the function field or the field itself

# **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: F = FunctionField(QQ,'y')
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: 0.is_subring(F)
True
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_basis(basis, check=True)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder

Order given by a basis over the maximal order of the base field.

## INPUT:

- basis list of elements of the function field
- check (default: True) if True, check whether the module that basis generates forms an order

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x^*y + 4^*x + 1)
```

```
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

The basis only defines an order if the module it generates is closed under multiplication and contains the identity element:

The basis also has to be linearly independent and of the same rank as the degree of the function field of its elements (only checked when check is True):

```
sage: L.order(L(x))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: basis (1, x, x^2, x^3, x^4) is not linearly independent
sage: sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis((y,y,y^3,y^4,y^5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: basis (y, y, y^3, y^4, 2*x*y + (x^4 + 1)/x) is not linearly independent
```

# basis()

Return a basis of the order over the maximal order of the base field.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2, y^3)
```

# coordinate\_vector(e)

Return the coordinates of e with respect to the basis of the order.

## INPUT:

• e – element of the order or the function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: f = (x + y)^3
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(f)
(x^3, 3*x^2, 3*x, 1)
```

# free\_module()

Return the free module formed by the basis over the maximal order of the base function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: O = L.equation_order()
sage: O.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0 0 0]
[0 1 0 0]
[0 0 1 0]
```

## ideal(\*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by the elements in gens.

## INPUT:

• gens – list of generators or an ideal in a ring which coerces to this order

## **EXAMPLES:**

A fractional ideal of a nontrivial extension:

## ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with basis gens over the maximal order of the base field.

It is not checked that the gens really generates an ideal.

# INPUT:

• gens – list of elements of the function field

# **EXAMPLES:**

We construct an ideal in a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<y> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
sage: I*I
Ideal (y^2) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

We construct some ideals in a nontrivial function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([1, y]); I
Ideal (1) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Maximal order of Rational function_
—field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0]
[0 1]
```

There is no check if the resulting object is really an ideal:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: y in I
True
sage: y^2 in I
False
```

### polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of the function field of which this is an order.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

**CHAPTER** 

**FOUR** 

# **IDEALS OF FUNCTION FIELDS**

Ideals of an order of a function field include all fractional ideals of the order. Sage provides basic arithmetic with fractional ideals.

The fractional ideals of the maximal order of a global function field forms a multiplicative monoid. Sage allows advanced arithmetic with the fractional ideals. For example, an ideal of the maximal order can be factored into a product of prime ideals.

## **EXAMPLES:**

Ideals in the maximal order of a rational function field:

Ideals in the equation order of an extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y); I
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I^2
Ideal (x^3 + 1, (-x^3 - 1)*y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

Ideals in the maximal order of a global function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3*y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I^2
Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
sage: ~I
```

```
Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x sage: \sim I * I
Ideal (1) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
sage: J = 0.ideal(x+y) * I
sage: J.factor()
(Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x^2*y + x^3*y + x^3*
```

Ideals in the maximal infinite order of a global function field:

# **AUTHORS**:

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-14): fixed ideal\_with\_gens\_over\_base()
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added ideals for global function fields

# class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal(ring)

Bases: sage.structure.element.Element

Base class of fractional ideals of function fields.

## INPUT:

• ring - ring of the ideal

# **EXAMPLES:**

## base\_ring()

Return the base ring of this ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.base_ring()
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

## divisor()

Return the divisor corresponding to the ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x*(x + 1)^2/(x^2 + x + 1))
sage: I.divisor()
Place (x) + 2*Place (x + 1) - Place (x + z2) - Place (x + z2 + 1)
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.divisor()
2*Place (1/x)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<T> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(T^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
2*Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
+ 2*Place (x^2 + x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
-2*Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
- 2*Place (1/x, 1/x^2*y + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
- Place (x, x*y)
+ 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
```

# divisor\_of\_poles()

Return the divisor of poles corresponding to the ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x*(x + 1)^2/(x^2 + x + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_poles()
Place (x + z2) + Place (x + z2 + 1)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_poles()

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: O = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor_of_poles()
Place (x, x*y)
```

# divisor\_of\_zeros()

Return the divisor of zeros corresponding to the ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x*(x + 1)^2/(x^2 + x + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_zeros()
Place (x) + 2*Place (x + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_zeros()
2*Place (1/x)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor_of_zeros()
2*Place(x + 1, x*y)
```

#### factor()

Return the factorization of this ideal.

Subclass of this class should define \_factor() method that returns a list of prime ideal and multiplicity pairs.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3*(x + 1)^2)
```

```
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2)^3 *
(Ideal (x + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2)^2
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2)^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<T> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(T^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I == I.factor().prod()
True
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: f = 1/x
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(f)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1) of Maximal infinite order
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2 *
(Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1) of Maximal infinite order
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I == I.factor().prod()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I == I.factor().prod()
True
```

# gens\_reduced()

Return reduced generators.

For now, this method just looks at the generators and sees if any can be removed without changing the ideal. It prefers principal representations (a single generator) over all others, and otherwise picks the generator set with the shortest print representation.

This method is provided so that ideals in function fields have the method *gens\_reduced()*, just like ideals of number fields. Sage linear algebra machinery sometimes requires this.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: 0 = K.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,x^2,x^2+x)
sage: I.gens_reduced()
(x,)
```

## place()

Return the place associated with this prime ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: I.place()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not a prime ideal
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3+x+1)
sage: I.place()
Place (x^3 + x + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: p = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: p.place()
Place (1/x)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.place() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2),
Place (x^2 + x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.place() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Place (x, x*y), Place (x + 1, x*y)]
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2x^4)^3
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
```

```
True
sage: J.place()
Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x)^2
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: J.place()
Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
```

# ring()

Return the ring to which this ideal belongs.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: 0 = K.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,x^2,x^2+x)
sage: I.ring()
Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite(ring)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal

Base class of ideals of maximal infinite orders

# class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite\_module(ring, module)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite, sage.rings.ideal. Ideal\_generic

A fractional ideal specified by a finitely generated module over the integers of the base field.

## INPUT:

- ring order in a function field
- module module

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.ideal(y)
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

## module()

Return the module over the maximal order of the base field that underlies this ideal.

The formation of the module is compatible with the vector space corresponding to the function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order(); 0
Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.polvnomial ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational function field in x over Finite.
→Field of size 7
sage: I = 0.ideal([x^2 + 1, x^*(x^2+1)])
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + 1,)
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 1 and rank 1 over Maximal order of Rational function.
→field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[x^2 + 1]
sage: V, from_V, to_V = K.vector_space(); V
Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational function field in x over Finite Field.
⊶of size 7
sage: I.module().is_submodule(V)
True
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite\_polymod(ring, ideal)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite

Ideals of the infinite maximal order of an algebraic function field.

## INPUT:

- ring infinite maximal order of the function field
- ideal ideal in the inverted function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.ideal(1/y)
Ideal (1/x^4*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2*x^4
```

### gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x, y, 1/x^2*y^2)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
```

```
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x, y)
```

## gens\_over\_base()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x + y)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x, y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

# gens\_two()

Return a set of at most two generators of this ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_two()
(x, y)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2+Y+x+1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_two()
(x,)
```

# ideal\_below()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(1/y^2)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field in z2 of size 3^2
```

## is\_prime()

Return True if this ideal is a prime ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
```

```
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2x^4)^3
sage: I.is_prime()
False
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y \land 2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x)^2
sage: I.is_prime()
False
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
```

# prime\_below()

Return the prime of the base order that underlies this prime ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2x^4)^3
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: J.prime_below()
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field in z2 of size 3^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x)^2
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
```

```
sage: J.prime_below()
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field of size 2
```

# valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of ideal with respect to this prime ideal.

## INPUT:

• ideal - fractional ideal

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(y)
sage: [f.valuation(I) for f,_ in I.factor()]
[-1]
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite\_rational(ring, gen)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite

Fractional ideal of the maximal order of rational function field.

#### INPUT:

- ring infinite maximal order
- · gen-generator

Note that the infinite maximal order is a principal ideal domain.

# **EXAMPLES:**

## gen()

Return the generator of this principal ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x+1)/(x^3+x),(x^2+1)/x^4)
sage: I.gen()
1/x^2
```

#### gens()

Return the generator of this principal ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x+1)/(x^3+x),(x^2+1)/x^4)
sage: I.gens()
(1/x^2,)
```

## gens\_over\_base()

Return the generator of this ideal as a rank one module over the infinite maximal order.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x+1)/(x^3+x),(x^2+1)/x^4)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(1/x^2,)
```

# is\_prime()

Return True if this ideal is a prime ideal.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x/(x^2 + 1))
sage: I.is_prime()
True
```

## valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of ideal at this prime ideal.

## INPUT:

• ideal - fractional ideal

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: p = 0.ideal(1/x)
sage: p.valuation(0.ideal(x/(x+1)))
0
sage: p.valuation(0.ideal(0))
+Infinity
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_global(ring, hnf, denominator=1)

 $Bases: \ sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_polymod$ 

Fractional ideals of canonical function fields

## INPUT:

- ring order in a function field
- hnf matrix in hermite normal form
- denominator denominator

The rows of hnf is a basis of the ideal, which itself is denominator times the fractional ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3*y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.ideal(y)
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
```

### gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

This provides whatever set of generators as quickly as possible.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^4 + x^2 + x, y + x)

sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^3 + 1, y + x)
```

## gens\_two()

Return two generators of this fractional ideal.

If the ideal is principal, one generator may be returned.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(t<sup>3</sup> - x<sup>2</sup>*(x<sup>2</sup> + x + 1)<sup>2</sup>)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I # indirect doctest
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: ~I # indirect doctest
Ideal ((1/(x^6 + x^4 + x^2))*y^2) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I # indirect doctest
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
sage: ~I # indirect doctest
Ideal ((x/(x^2 + 1))*y + x/(x^2 + 1)) of Maximal order
of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_module(ring, module)

```
Bases: sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal, sage.rings.ideal. Ideal_generic
```

A fractional ideal specified by a finitely generated module over the integers of the base field.

# INPUT:

- ring an order in a function field
- module a module of the order

## **EXAMPLES:**

An ideal in an extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I^2
Ideal (x^3 + 1, (-x^3 - 1)*y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - y^3 - y^4
```

## gen(i)

Return the i-th generator in the current basis of this ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.gen(1)
(x^2 + 1)*y
```

# gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + 1, (x^2 + 1)*y)
```

## intersection(other)

Return the intersection of this ideal and other.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
```

### module()

Return the module over the maximal order of the base field that underlies this ideal.

The formation of the module is compatible with the vector space corresponding to the function field.

## **OUTPUT**:

• a module over the maximal order of the base field of the ideal

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + 1, (x^2 + 1)*y)
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Maximal order of Rational function.
→field in x over Rational Field
Echelon basis matrix:
\lceil x^2 + 1 \rceil
0 x^2 + 1
sage: V, from_V, to_V = L.vector_space(); V
Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational function field in x over Rational.
→Field
sage: I.module().is_submodule(V)
True
```

# ngens()

Return the number of generators in the basis.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.ngens()
2
```

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \textbf{sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_polymod} (\textit{ring}, \textit{hnf}, \textit{denominator} = 1)$ 

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal

Fractional ideals of algebraic function fields

INPUT:

- ring order in a function field
- hnf matrix in hermite normal form
- denominator denominator

The rows of hnf is a basis of the ideal, which itself is denominator times the fractional ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3*y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.ideal(y)
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
```

## basis\_matrix()

Return the matrix of basis vectors of this ideal as a module.

The basis matrix is by definition the hermite norm form of the ideal divided by the denominator.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,1/y)
sage: I.denominator() * I.basis_matrix() == I.hnf()
True
```

# denominator()

Return the denominator of this fractional ideal.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y/(y+1))
sage: d = I.denominator(); d
x^3
sage: d in 0
True
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y/(y+1))
sage: d = I.denominator(); d
x^3
sage: d in 0
True
```

#### gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

This provides whatever set of generators as quickly as possible.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^4 + x^2 + x, y + x)

sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^3 + 1, y + x)
```

# gens\_over\_base()

Return the generators of this ideal as a module over the maximal order of the base rational function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x^4 + x^2 + x, y + x)

sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x^3 + 1, y + x)
```

# hnf()

Return the matrix in hermite normal form representing this ideal.

See also denominator()

# **EXAMPLES:**

# ideal\_below()

Return the ideal below this ideal.

This is defined only for integral ideals.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not an integral ideal
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3 + x^2 + x) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field of size 2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y \land 2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not an integral ideal
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3 + x) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field of size 2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not an integral ideal
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3 + x^2 + x) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Rational Field
```

## intersect(other)

Intersect this ideal with the other ideal as fractional ideals.

# INPUT:

• other - ideal

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: J = 0.ideal(x)
```

```
sage: I.intersect(J) == I * J * (I + J)^-1
True
```

### is\_integral()

Return True if this is an integral ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.is_integral()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y \land 2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.is_integral()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.is_integral()
True
```

## is\_prime()

Return True if this ideal is a prime ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[True, True]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
```

```
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[True, True]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[True, True]
```

#### module()

Return the module, that is the ideal viewed as a module over the base maximal order.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

#### norm()

Return the norm of this fractional ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: i1 = 0.ideal(x)
sage: i2 = 0.ideal(y)
sage: i3 = i1 * i2
sage: i3.norm() == i1.norm() * i2.norm()
True
sage: i1.norm()
x^3
sage: i1.norm() == x ** F.degree()
True
sage: i2.norm()
x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: i2.norm() == y.norm()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: i1 = 0.ideal(x)
```

```
sage: i2 = 0.ideal(y)
sage: i3 = i1 * i2
sage: i3.norm() == i1.norm() * i2.norm()
True
sage: i1.norm()
x^2
sage: i1.norm() == x ** L.degree()
True
sage: i2.norm()
(x^2 + 1)/x
sage: i2.norm() == y.norm()
True
```

## prime\_below()

Return the prime lying below this prime ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.prime_below() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field of size 2, Ideal (x^2 + x + 1) of Maximal order
of Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2]
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.prime_below() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite Field_
→of size 2,
Ideal (x + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite.
→Field of size 2]
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.prime_below() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational Field,
Ideal (x^2 + x + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field]
```

#### valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of ideal at this prime ideal.

### INPUT:

• ideal – fractional ideal

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: O = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = O.ideal(x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: I.is_prime()
True
sage: J = O.ideal(y)
sage: I.valuation(J)
2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: O = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = O.ideal(y)
sage: [f.valuation(I) for f,_ in I.factor()]
[-1, 2]
```

The method closely follows Algorithm 4.8.17 of [Coh1993].

## class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_rational(ring, gen)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal

Fractional ideals of the maximal order of a rational function field.

#### INPUT:

- ring the maximal order of the rational function field.
- gen generator of the ideal, an element of the function field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

#### denominator()

Return the denominator of this fractional ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x/(x^2+1))
sage: I.denominator()
x^2 + 1
```

#### gen()

Return the unique generator of this ideal.

## EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2+x)
```

```
sage: I.gen()
x^2 + x
```

#### gens()

Return the tuple of the unique generator of this ideal.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2+x)
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + x,)
```

### gens\_over\_base()

Return the generator of this ideal as a rank one module over the maximal order.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2+x)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x^2 + x,)
```

#### is\_prime()

Return True if this is a prime ideal.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3+x^2)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,m in I.factor()]
[True, True]
```

### module()

Return the module, that is the ideal viewed as a module over the ring.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3+x^2)
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 1 and rank 1 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Rational Field
Echelon basis matrix:
[x^3 + x^2]
sage: J = 0*I
sage: J.module()
Free module of degree 1 and rank 0 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Rational Field
Echelon basis matrix:
[]
```

#### valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of the ideal at this prime ideal.

#### INPUT:

• ideal – fractional ideal

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2*(x^2+x+1)^3)
sage: [f.valuation(I) for f,_ in I.factor()]
[2, 3]
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.IdealMonoid(R)

```
Bases: \quad \text{sage.structure.unique\_representation.UniqueRepresentation}, \quad \text{sage.structure.} \\ parent. Parent
```

The monoid of ideals in orders of function fields.

## INPUT:

• R – order

#### **EXAMPLES:**

#### ring()

Return the ring of which this is the ideal monoid.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: M = 0.ideal_monoid(); M.ring() is 0
True
```

**CHAPTER** 

**FIVE** 

# PLACES OF FUNCTION FIELDS

The places of a function field correspond, one-to-one, to valuation rings of the function field, each of which defines a discrete valuation for the elements of the function field. "Finite" places are in one-to-one correspondence with the prime ideals of the finite maximal order while places "at infinity" are in one-to-one correspondence with the prime ideals of the infinite maximal order.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

All rational places of a function field can be computed:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: L.places()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
    Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
    Place (x, y)]
```

The residue field associated with a place is given as an extension of the constant field:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1).place()
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = p.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
```

The homomorphisms are between the valuation ring and the residue field:

```
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
   To: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
   To: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
```

### **AUTHORS:**

- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version
- Brent Baccala (2019-12-20): function fields of characteristic zero

```
\textbf{class} \texttt{ sage.rings.function\_field.place}. \textbf{\textit{FunctionFieldPlace}} (\textit{parent}, \textit{prime})
```

Bases: sage.structure.element.Element

Places of function fields.

#### INPUT:

- parent place set of a function field
- prime prime ideal associated with the place

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: L.places_finite()[0]
Place (x, y)
```

#### divisor(multiplicity=1)

Return the prime divisor corresponding to the place.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); R.<Y> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x + 1,y)
sage: P = I.place()
sage: P.divisor()
Place (x + 1, y)
```

#### function\_field()

Return the function field to which the place belongs.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p = L.places()[0]
sage: p.function_field() == L
True
```

# prime\_ideal()

Return the prime ideal associated with the place.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p = L.places()[0]
sage: p.prime_ideal()
Ideal (1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_polymod(parent, prime)

```
Bases: sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace
```

Places of extensions of function fields.

## degree()

Return the degree of the place.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OL = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = OK.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: dec = OL.decomposition(p)
sage: q = dec[0][0].place()
sage: q.degree()
```

#### gaps()

Return the gap sequence for the place.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x,y).place()
sage: p.gaps() # a Weierstrass place
[1, 2, 4]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3 * Y + x)
sage: [p.gaps() for p in L.places()]
[[1, 2, 4], [1, 2, 4], [1, 2, 4]]
```

# is\_infinite\_place()

Return True if the place is above the unique infinite place of the underlying rational function field.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: pls = L.places()
sage: [p.is_infinite_place() for p in pls]
[True, True, False]
sage: [p.place_below() for p in pls]
[Place (1/x), Place (1/x), Place (x)]
```

### local\_uniformizer()

Return an element of the function field that has a simple zero at the place.

# EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: pls = L.places()
sage: [p.local_uniformizer().valuation(p) for p in pls]
[1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
```

## place\_below()

Return the place lying below the place.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OL = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = OK.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: dec = OL.decomposition(p)
sage: q = dec[0][0].place()
sage: q.place_below()
Place (x^2 + x + 1)
```

## relative\_degree()

Return the relative degree of the place.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OL = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = OK.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: dec = OL.decomposition(p)
sage: q = dec[0][0].place()
sage: q.relative_degree()
1
```

#### residue\_field(name=None)

Return the residue field of the place.

#### INPUT:

• name – string; name of the generator of the residue field

## **OUTPUT**:

- a field isomorphic to the residue field
- a ring homomorphism from the valuation ring to the field
- a ring homomorphism from the field to the valuation ring

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = p.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field of size 2
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field of size 2
 To:
        Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
 From: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
 To: Finite Field of size 2
sage: to_k(y)
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last): ...

TypeError: y fails to convert into the map's domain Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)...

sage: to_k(1/y)
0

sage: to_k(y/(1+y))
1
```

## valuation\_ring()

Return the valuation ring at the place.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p.valuation_ring()
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_rational(parent, prime)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace

Places of rational function fields.

### degree()

Return the degree of the place.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: i = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: p = i.place()
sage: p.degree()
2
```

## is\_infinite\_place()

Return True if the place is at infinite.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: F.places()
[Place (1/x), Place (x), Place (x + 1)]
sage: [p.is_infinite_place() for p in F.places()]
[True, False, False]
```

## local\_uniformizer()

Return a local uniformizer of the place.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: F.places()
[Place (1/x), Place (x), Place (x + 1)]
```

```
sage: [p.local_uniformizer() for p in F.places()]
[1/x, x, x + 1]
```

### residue\_field(name=None)

Return the residue field of the place.

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1).place()
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = p.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
   To: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
   To: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
```

### valuation\_ring()

Return the valuation ring at the place.

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p.valuation_ring()
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.place.PlaceSet(field)

 $Bases: \quad \text{sage.structure.unique\_representation.UniqueRepresentation,} \quad \text{sage.structure.} \\ parent.Parent$ 

Sets of Places of function fields.

INPUT:

• field - function field

**EXAMPLES:** 

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.place_set()
Set of places of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

#### Element

alias of FunctionFieldPlace

#### function\_field()

Return the function field to which this place set belongs.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: PS = L.place_set()
sage: PS.function_field() == L
True
```

# **DIVISORS OF FUNCTION FIELDS**

Sage allows extensive computations with divisors on function fields.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

The divisor of an element of the function field is the formal sum of poles and zeros of the element with multiplicities:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + x^3*t + x)
sage: f = x/(y+1)
sage: f.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x)
+ Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
+ 3*Place (x, y)
- Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1)
```

The Riemann-Roch space of a divisor can be computed. We can get a basis of the space as a vector space over the constant field:

```
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: q = L.places_infinite()[0]
sage: (3*p + 2*q).basis_function_space()
[1/x*y^2 + x^2, 1, 1/x]
```

We verify the Riemann-Roch theorem:

```
sage: D = 3*p - q
sage: index_of_speciality = len(D.basis_differential_space())
sage: D.dimension() == D.degree() - L.genus() + 1 + index_of_speciality
True
```

#### **AUTHORS:**

• Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version

```
class sage.rings.function_field.divisor.DivisorGroup(field)
```

```
Bases: \quad \text{sage.structure.unique\_representation.UniqueRepresentation}, \quad \text{sage.structure.} \\ parent. Parent
```

Groups of divisors of function fields.

### INPUT:

• field – function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: F.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Function field in y defined by y^2 + 4*x^3 + 4
```

#### **Element**

alias of FunctionFieldDivisor

## function\_field()

Return the function field to which the divisor group is attached.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: G = F.divisor_group()
sage: G.function_field()
Function field in y defined by y^2 + 4*x^3 + 4
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor(parent, data)

Bases: sage.structure.element.ModuleElement

Divisors of function fields.

#### INPUT:

- parent divisor group
- data dict of place and multiplicity pairs

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: f.divisor()
Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
+ Place (1/x, 1/x^2*y + 1)
+ 3*Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
- 6*Place (x + 1, y + 1)
```

#### basis\_differential\_space()

Return a basis of the space of differentials  $\Omega(D)$  for the divisor D.

## **EXAMPLES:**

We check the Riemann-Roch theorem:

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: d = 3*L.places()[0]
sage: l = len(d.basis_function_space())
sage: i = len(d.basis_differential_space())
sage: l == d.degree() + 1 - L.genus() + i
True
```

# basis\_function\_space()

Return a basis of the Riemann-Roch space of the divisor.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: D = I.divisor()
sage: D.basis_function_space()
[x/(x + 3), 1/(x + 3)]
```

## degree()

Return the degree of the divisor.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.degree()
-1
```

## denominator()

Return the denominator part of the divisor.

The denominator of a divisor is the negative of the negative part of the divisor.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.denominator()
3*Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
```

# dict()

Return the dictionary representing the divisor.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: D = f.divisor()
sage: D.dict()
{Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x): -1,
  Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1): 1,
  Place (x, y): 3,
  Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1): -1}
```

## differential\_space()

Return the vector space of the differential space  $\Omega(D)$  of the divisor D.

## OUTPUT:

• a vector space isomorphic to  $\Omega(D)$ 

- an isomorphism from the vector space to the differential space
- the inverse of the isomorphism

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: P1 = I.divisor().support()[0]
sage: Pinf = F.places_infinite()[0]
sage: D = -3*Pinf + P1
sage: V, from_V, to_V = D.differential_space()
sage: all(to_V(from_V(e)) == e for e in V)
True
```

#### dimension()

Return the dimension of the Riemann-Roch space of the divisor.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: P1 = I.divisor().support()[0]
sage: Pinf = F.places_infinite()[0]
sage: D = 3*Pinf + 2*P1
sage: D.dimension()
```

## function\_space()

Return the vector space of the Riemann-Roch space of the divisor.

### **OUTPUT**:

• a vector space, an isomorphism from the vector space to the Riemann-Roch space, and its inverse.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2-x^3-1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: D = I.divisor()
sage: V, from_V, to_V = D.function_space()
sage: all(to_V(from_V(e)) == e for e in V)
True
```

## is\_effective()

Return True if this divisor has non-negative multiplicity at all places.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
```

```
sage: p1, p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 + 3*p2
sage: D.is_effective()
True
sage: E = D - 4*p2
sage: E.is_effective()
False
```

### list()

Return the list of place and multiplicity pairs of the divisor.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

## multiplicity(place)

Return the multiplicity of the divisor at the place.

## INPUT:

• place – place of a function field

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.multiplicity(p1)
2
sage: D.multiplicity(p2)
-3
```

## numerator()

Return the numerator part of the divisor.

The numerator of a divisor is the positive part of the divisor.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.numerator()
2*Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x)
```

#### support()

Return the support of the divisor.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: D = f.divisor()
sage: D.support()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
    Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
    Place (x, y),
    Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1)]
```

### valuation(place)

Return the multiplicity of the divisor at the place.

#### **INPUT:**

• place – place of a function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.multiplicity(p1)
2
sage: D.multiplicity(p2)
-3
```

## sage.rings.function\_field.divisor.divisor(field, data)

Construct a divisor from the data.

## INPUT:

- field function field
- data dictionary of place and multiplicity pairs

## **EXAMPLES:**

# sage.rings.function\_field.divisor.prime\_divisor(field, place, m=1)

Construct a prime divisor from the place.

## INPUT:

• field - function field

- place place of the function field
- m (default: 1) a positive integer; multiplicity at the place

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: p = F.places()[0]
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.divisor import prime_divisor
sage: d = prime_divisor(F, p)
sage: 3 * d == prime_divisor(F, p, 3)
True
```

# DIFFERENTIALS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Sage provides arithmetic with differentials of function fields.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

The module of differentials on a function field forms an one-dimensional vector space over the function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: f = x + y
sage: g = 1 / y
sage: df = f.differential()
sage: dg = g.differential()
sage: dfdg = f.derivative() / g.derivative()
sage: df == dfdg * dg
True
sage: df
(x*y^2 + 1/x*y + 1) d(x)
sage: df.parent()
Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

We can compute a canonical divisor:

```
sage: k = df.divisor()
sage: k.degree()
4
sage: k.degree() == 2 * L.genus() - 2
True
```

Exact differentials vanish and logarithmic differentials are stable under the Cartier operation:

```
sage: df.cartier()
0
sage: w = 1/f * df
sage: w.cartier() == w
True
```

### **AUTHORS:**

• Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version

```
class sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace(field, category=None)
    Bases:    sage.structure.unique_representation.UniqueRepresentation,    sage.structure.
    parent.Parent
```

Space of differentials of a function field.

#### INPUT:

• field - function field

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.space_of_differentials()
Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

The space of differentials is a one-dimensional module over the function field. So a base differential is chosen to represent differentials. Usually the generator of the base rational function field is a separating element and used to generate the base differential. Otherwise a separating element is automatically found and used to generate the base differential relative to which other differentials are denoted:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - 1/x)
sage: L(x).differential()
0
sage: y.differential()
d(y)
sage: (y^2).differential()
(2*y) d(y)
```

#### **Element**

alias of FunctionFieldDifferential

#### basis()

Return a basis.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: S = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: S.basis()
Family (d(x),)
```

## function\_field()

Return the function field to which the space of differentials is attached.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: S = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: S.function_field()
Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

### class sage.rings.function\_field.differential.DifferentialsSpaceInclusion

```
Bases: sage.categories.morphism.Morphism
```

Inclusion morphisms for extensions of function fields.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: OK = K.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL.coerce_map_from(OK)
Inclusion morphism:
   From: Space of differentials of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   To: Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

### is\_injective()

Return True, since the inclusion morphism is injective.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: OK = K.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL.coerce_map_from(OK).is_injective()
True
```

### is\_surjective()

Return True if the inclusion morphism is surjective.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: OK = K.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL.coerce_map_from(OK).is_surjective()
False
sage: S.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z - 1)
sage: OM = M.space_of_differentials()
sage: OM.coerce_map_from(OL).is_surjective()
True
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace\_global(field, category=None)
 Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace

Space of differentials of a global function field.

#### INPUT:

• field - function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.space_of_differentials()
Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

## **Element**

alias of FunctionFieldDifferential\_global

class sage.rings.function\_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferential(parent, f, t=None)
 Bases: sage.structure.element.ModuleElement

Base class for differentials on function fields.

#### INPUT:

- f element of the function field
- t element of the function field; if t is not specified, the generator of the base differential is assumed

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x>=FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = x/(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: f.differential()
((-x^2 + 1)/(x^4 + 2*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 2*x + 1)) d(x)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: L(x).differential()
d(x)
sage: y.differential()
((21/4*x/(x^7 + 27/4))*y^2 + ((3/2*x^7 + 9/4)/(x^8 + 27/4*x))*y + 7/2*x^4/(x^7 + 27/4)) d(x)
```

#### divisor()

Return the divisor of the differential.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: w = (1/y) * y.differential()
sage: w.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x)
- Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
- Place (x, y)
+ Place (x + 2, y + 3)
+ Place (x^6 + 3*x^5 + 4*x^4 + 2*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x + 4, y + x^5)
```

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: w = (1/x).differential()
sage: w.divisor()
-2*Place (x)
```

## monomial\_coefficients(copy=True)

Return a dictionary whose keys are indices of basis elements in the support of self and whose values are the corresponding coefficients.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: d = y.differential()
sage: d
((4*x/(x^7 + 3))*y^2 + ((4*x^7 + 1)/(x^8 + 3*x))*y + x^4/(x^7 + 3)) d(x)
```

```
sage: d.monomial_coefficients()
{0: (4*x/(x^7 + 3))*y^2 + ((4*x^7 + 1)/(x^8 + 3*x))*y + x^4/(x^7 + 3)}
```

## residue(place)

Return the residue of the differential at the place.

#### INPUT:

• place – a place of the function field

#### **OUTPUT**:

• an element of the residue field of the place

## **EXAMPLES:**

We verify the residue theorem in a rational function field:

and in an extension field:

and also in a function field of characteristic zero:

```
sage: R.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L.<Y> = R[]
sage: F.<y> = R.extension(Y^2 - x^4 - 4*x^3 - 2*x^2 - 1)
sage: a = 6*x^2 + 5*x + 7
sage: b = 2*x^6 + 8*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 4*x^3 - 1
sage: w = y*a/b*x.differential()
sage: d = w.divisor()
sage: sum([QQ(w.residue(p)) for p in d.support()])
0
```

## valuation(place)

Return the valuation of the differential at the place.

INPUT:

• place – a place of the function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: w = (1/y) * y.differential()
sage: [w.valuation(p) for p in L.places()]
[-1, -1, -1, 0, 1, 0]
```

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferential

Differentials on global function fields.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x>=FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: f = x/(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: f.differential()
((6*x^2 + 1)/(x^4 + 2*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 2*x + 1)) d(x)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: y.differential()
(x*y^2 + 1/x*y) d(x)
```

#### cartier()

Return the image of the differential by the Cartier operator.

The Cartier operator operates on differentials. Let x be a separating element of the function field. If a differential  $\omega$  is written in prime-power representation  $\omega = (f_0^p + f_1^p x + \cdots + f_{p-1}^p x^{p-1})dx$ , then the Cartier operator maps  $\omega$  to  $f_{p-1}dx$ . It is known that this definition does not depend on the choice of x.

The Cartier operator has interesting properties. Notably, the set of exact differentials is precisely the kernel of the Cartier operator and logarithmic differentials are stable under the Cartier operation.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: f = x/y
sage: w = 1/f*f.differential()
sage: w.cartier() == w
True
```

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: f = x/(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: w = 1/f*f.differential()
sage: w.cartier() == w
True
```

**CHAPTER** 

**EIGHT** 

# **VALUATION RINGS OF FUNCTION FIELDS**

A valuation ring of a function field is associated with a place of the function field. The valuation ring consists of all elements of the function field that have nonnegative valuation at the place.

## **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p
Place (x, x*y)
sage: R = p.valuation_ring()
sage: R
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: R.place() == p
True
```

Thus any nonzero element or its inverse of the function field lies in the valuation ring, as shown in the following example:

```
sage: f = y/(1+y)
sage: f in R
True
sage: f not in R
False
sage: f.valuation(p)
0
```

The residue field at the place is defined as the quotient ring of the valuation ring modulo its unique maximal ideal. The method residue\_field() of the valuation ring returns an extension field of the constant base field, isomorphic to the residue field, along with lifting and evaluation homomorphisms:

```
sage: k,phi,psi = R.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field of size 2
sage: phi
Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field of size 2
   To: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: psi
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

```
To: Finite Field of size 2
sage: psi(f) in k
True
```

#### **AUTHORS:**

• Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version

```
Bases: sage.structure.unique_representation.UniqueRepresentation, sage.structure.parent.Parent
```

Base class for valuation rings of function fields.

## INPUT:

- field function field
- place place of the function field

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p.valuation_ring()
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

## place()

Return the place associated with the valuation ring.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: R = p.valuation_ring()
sage: p == R.place()
True
```

## residue\_field(name=None)

Return the residue field of the valuation ring together with the maps from and to it.

## INPUT:

• name – string; name of the generator of the field

#### **OUTPUT**:

- · a field isomorphic to the residue field
- a ring homomorphism from the valuation ring to the field
- a ring homomorphism from the field to the valuation ring

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: R = p.valuation_ring()
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = R.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field of size 2
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field of size 2
 To: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
 From: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
 To: Finite Field of size 2
sage: to_k(1/y)
sage: to_k(y/(1+y))
1
```

# MORPHISMS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Maps and morphisms useful for computations with function fields.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.hom(1/x)
Function Field endomorphism of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
 Defn: x \mid --> 1/x
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: K.hom(y)
Function Field morphism:
 From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
       Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
 Defn: x \mid --> y
sage: L.hom([y,x])
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
 Defn: y |--> y
        x |--> x
sage: L.hom([x,y])
Traceback (most recent call last):
ValueError: invalid morphism
```

For global function fields, which have positive characteristics, the higher derivation is available:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: h = L.higher_derivation()
sage: h(y^2, 2)
((x^7 + 1)/x^2)*y^2 + x^3*y
```

## **AUTHORS:**

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Julian Rüth (2011-09-14, 2014-06-23, 2017-08-21): refactored class hierarchy; added derivation classes; morphisms to/from fraction fields
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added higher derivations and completions

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FractionFieldToFunctionField

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism$ 

Isomorphism from a fraction field of a polynomial ring to the isomorphic function field.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = L.coerce_map_from(K); f
Isomorphism:
    From: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
    To: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

#### See also:

FunctionFieldToFractionField

### section()

Return the inverse map of this isomorphism.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = L.coerce_map_from(K)
sage: f.section()
Isomorphism:
    From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
    To: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

Bases: sage.categories.map.Map

Completions on function fields.

## INPUT:

- field function field
- place place of the function field
- name string for the name of the series variable
- prec positive integer; default precision
- gen\_name string; name of the generator of the residue field; used only when place is non-rational

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p)
sage: m
Completion map:
    From: Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
    To: Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x)
s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^10 + s^12 + s^13
+ s^15 + s^16 + s^17 + s^19 + 0(s^22)
sage: m(y)
s^-1 + 1 + s^3 + s^5 + s^7 + s^9 + s^13 + s^15 + s^17 + 0(s^19)
```

```
sage: m(x*y) == m(x) * m(y)
True
sage: m(x+y) == m(x) + m(y)
True
```

The variable name of the series can be supplied. If the place is not rational such that the residue field is a proper extension of the constant field, you can also specify the generator name of the extension:

```
sage: p2 = L.places_finite(2)[0]
sage: p2
Place (x^2 + x + 1, x*y + 1)
sage: m2 = L.completion(p2, 't', gen_name='b')
sage: m2(x)
(b + 1) + t + t^2 + t^4 + t^8 + t^16 + 0(t^20)
sage: m2(y)
b + b*t + b*t^3 + b*t^4 + (b + 1)*t^5 + (b + 1)*t^7 + b*t^9 + b*t^11
+ b*t^12 + b*t^13 + b*t^15 + b*t^16 + (b + 1)*t^17 + (b + 1)*t^19 + 0(t^20)
```

### default\_precision()

Return the default precision.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p)
sage: m.default_precision()
20
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldConversionToConstantBaseField(parent)

Bases: sage.categories.map.Map

Conversion map from the function field to its constant base field.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: QQ.convert_map_from(K)
Conversion map:
   From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   To: Rational Field
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation(parent)

 $Bases: \verb|sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist|\\$ 

Base class for derivations on function fields.

A derivation on R is a map  $R \to R$  with  $D(\alpha + \beta) = D(\alpha) + D(\beta)$  and  $D(\alpha\beta) = \beta D(\alpha) + \alpha D(\beta)$  for all  $\alpha, \beta \in R$ .

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: d = K.derivation()
```

```
sage: d
d/dx
```

### is\_injective()

Return False since a derivation is never injective.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: d = K.derivation()
sage: d.is_injective()
False
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation\_inseparable(parent, u=None)

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation\\$ 

Initialize this derivation.

#### INPUT:

- parent the parent of this derivation
- u a parameter describing the derivation

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: d = L.derivation()
```

This also works for iterated non-monic extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - 1/x)
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2*y - x^3)
sage: M.derivation()
d/dz
```

We can also create a multiple of the canonical derivation:

```
sage: M.derivation([x])
x*d/dz
```

class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation\_rational(parent, u=None)

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation\\$ 

Derivations on rational function fields.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.derivation()
d/dx
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation\_separable(parent, d)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation

Derivations of separable extensions.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L.derivation()
d/dx
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation(field)

```
Bases: sage.categories.map.Map
```

Base class of higher derivations on function fields.

#### INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: F.higher_derivation()
Higher derivation map:
   From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
   To: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation\_char\_zero(field)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation

Higher derivations of function fields of characteristic zero.

#### INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: h = L.higher_derivation()
sage: h
Higher derivation map:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
sage: h(y,1) == -(3*x^2*y+1)/(3*y^2+x^3)
True
sage: h(y^2,1) == -2*y*(3*x^2*y+1)/(3*y^2+x^3)
True
sage: e = L.random_element()
sage: h(h(e,1),1) == 2*h(e,2)
True
sage: h(h(h(e,1),1),1) == 3*2*h(e,3)
True
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation\_global(field)

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation\\$ 

Higher derivations of global function fields.

#### INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: h = L.higher_derivation()
sage: h
Higher derivation map:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
sage: h(y^2, 2)
((x^7 + 1)/x^2)*y^2 + x^3*y
```

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldLinearMap

Bases: sage.categories.morphism.SetMorphism

Linear map to function fields.

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldLinearMapSection

Bases: sage.categories.morphism.SetMorphism

Section of linear map from function fields.

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldMorphism(parent, im gen, base morphism)

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

Base class for morphisms between function fields.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = K.hom(1/x); f
Function Field endomorphism of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
    Defn: x |--> 1/x
```

# 

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldMorphism

Morphism from a finite extension of a function field to a function field.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + 6*x^3 + x)
sage: f = L.hom(y*2); f
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
    Defn: y |--> 2*y
sage: factor(L.polynomial())
y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
sage: f(y).charpoly('y')
y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
```

# 

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldMorphism

Morphism from a rational function field to a function field.

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldRingMorphism

Bases: sage.categories.morphism.SetMorphism

Ring homomorphism.

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldToFractionField

 $Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism \\$ 

Isomorphism from rational function field to the isomorphic fraction field of a polynomial ring.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = K.coerce_map_from(L); f
Isomorphism:
   From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   To: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

#### See also:

#### FractionFieldToFunctionField

#### section()

Return the inverse map of this isomorphism.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = K.coerce_map_from(L)
sage: f.section()
Isomorphism:
    From: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
    To: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

### class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism

Bases: sage.categories.morphism.Morphism

Base class for isomorphisms between function fields and vector spaces.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: isinstance(f, sage.rings.function_field.maps.

→FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism)
True
```

# is\_injective()

Return True, since the isomorphism is injective.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: f.is_injective()
True
```

### is\_surjective()

Return True, since the isomorphism is surjective.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: f.is_surjective()
True
```

# ${\bf class} \ {\bf sage.rings.function\_field.maps.MapFunctionFieldToVectorSpace}({\it K},{\it V})$

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism

Isomorphism from a function field to a vector space.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

## class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToFunctionField(V, K)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism

Isomorphism from a vector space to a function field.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space(); f
Isomorphism:
   From: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational function field in x over Rational_
   →Field
   To: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

# codomain()

Return the function field which is the codomain of the isomorphism.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: f.codomain()
Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

# domain()

Return the vector space which is the domain of the isomorphism.

#### **EXAMPLES**:

# class sage.rings.function\_field.maps.RationalFunctionFieldHigherDerivation\_global(field)

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation

Higher derivations of rational function fields over finite fields.

## INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: h = F.higher_derivation()
sage: h
Higher derivation map:
   From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
   To: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
sage: h(x^2,2)
1
```

**CHAPTER** 

TEN

# SPECIAL EXTENSIONS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

This module currently implements only constant field extension.

# 10.1 Constant field extensions

#### **EXAMPLES:**

Constant field extension of the rational function field over rational numbers:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: N.<a> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: L = K.extension_constant_field(N)
sage: L
Rational function field in x over Number Field in a with defining
polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.4142... over its base
sage: d = (x^2 - 2).divisor()
sage: d
-2*Place (1/x)
+ Place (x^2 - 2)
sage: L.conorm_divisor(d)
-2*Place (1/x)
+ Place (x - a)
+ Place (x - a)
```

Constant field extension of a function field over a finite field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: E
Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2 over its base
sage: p = F.get_place(3)
sage: E.conorm_place(p) # random
Place (x + z3, y + z3^2 + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2, y + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2 + z3, y + z3^2)
sage: q = F.get_place(2)
sage: E.conorm_place(q) # random
Place (x + 1, y^2 + y + 1)
sage: E.conorm_divisor(p + q) # random
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Place (x + 1, y^2 + y + 1)
+ Place (x + z3, y + z3^2 + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2, y + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2 + z3, y + z3^2)
```

#### **AUTHORS:**

• Kwankyu Lee (2021-12-24): added constant field extension

### class sage.rings.function\_field.extensions.ConstantFieldExtension $(F, k\_ext)$

Bases: sage.rings.function\_field.extensions.FunctionFieldExtension

Constant field extension.

## INPUT:

- F a function field whose constant field is k
- $k_{ext}$  an extension of k

## conorm\_divisor(d)

Return the conorm of the divisor d in this extension.

#### INPUT:

• d – divisor of the base function field

OUTPUT: a divisor of the top function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: p1 = F.get_place(3)
sage: p2 = F.get_place(2)
sage: c = E.conorm_divisor(2*p1+ 3*p2)
sage: c1 = E.conorm_place(p1)
sage: c2 = E.conorm_place(p2)
sage: c == 2*c1 + 3*c2
True
```

### conorm\_place(p)

Return the conorm of the place p in this extension.

#### INPUT:

• p – place of the base function field

OUTPUT: divisor of the top function field

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: p = F.get_place(3)
sage: d = E.conorm_place(p)
sage: [pl.degree() for pl in d.support()]
[1, 1, 1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sage: p = F.get_place(2)
sage: d = E.conorm_place(p)
sage: [pl.degree() for pl in d.support()]
[2]
```

# defining\_morphism()

Return the defining morphism of this extension.

This is the morphism from the base to the top.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

#### top()

Return the top function field of this extension.

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: E.top()
Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

# class sage.rings.function\_field.extensions.FunctionFieldExtension

Bases: sage.rings.ring\_extension.RingExtension\_generic

Abstract base class of function field extensions.

**CHAPTER** 

**ELEVEN** 

# **FACTORIES TO CONSTRUCT FUNCTION FIELDS**

This module provides factories to construct function fields. These factories are only for internal use.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: L.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); L
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: K is L
True
```

#### **AUTHORS:**

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-11): added FunctionField\_polymod\_Constructor, use @cached\_function
- Julian Rueth (2011-09-14): replaced @cached\_function with UniqueFactory

# class sage.rings.function\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtensionFactory

Bases: sage.structure.factory.UniqueFactory

Create a function field defined as an extension of another function field by adjoining a root of a univariate polynomial. The returned function field is unique in the sense that if you call this function twice with an equal polynomial and names it returns the same python object in both calls.

### INPUT:

- polynomial univariate polynomial over a function field
- names variable names (as a tuple of length 1 or string)
- category category (defaults to category of function fields)

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y>=K[]
sage: y2 = y*1
sage: y2 is y
False
sage: L.<w>=K.extension(x - y^2)
sage: M.<w>=K.extension(x - y2^2)
sage: L is M
True
```

#### create\_key(polynomial, names)

Given the arguments and keywords, create a key that uniquely determines this object.

#### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(x - y^2) # indirect doctest
```

# create\_object(version, key, \*\*extra\_args)

Create the object from the key and extra arguments. This is only called if the object was not found in the cache.

## **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(x - y^2) # indirect doctest
sage: y2 = y*1
sage: M.<w> = K.extension(x - y2^2) # indirect doctest
sage: L is M
True
```

### class sage.rings.function\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldFactory

Bases: sage.structure.factory.UniqueFactory

Return the function field in one variable with constant field F. The function field returned is unique in the sense that if you call this function twice with the same base field and name then you get the same python object back.

#### INPUT:

- F field
- names name of variable as a string or a tuple containing a string

# **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: L.<y> = FunctionField(GF(7)); L
Rational function field in y over Finite Field of size 7
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^7-z-y); M
Function field in z defined by z^7 + 6*z + 6*y
```

# create\_key(F, names)

Given the arguments and keywords, create a key that uniquely determines this object.

### **EXAMPLES:**

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ) # indirect doctest
```

#### create\_object(version, key, \*\*extra\_args)

Create the object from the key and extra arguments. This is only called if the object was not found in the cache.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ) # indirect doctest
sage: L.<x> = FunctionField(QQ) # indirect doctest
sage: K is L
True
```

A basic reference for the theory of algebraic function fields is [Stich2009].

**CHAPTER** 

**TWELVE** 

# A SUPPORT MODULE

# 12.1 Hermite form computation for function fields

This module provides an optimized implementation of the algorithm computing Hermite forms of matrices over polynomials. This is the workhorse of the function field machinery of Sage.

**EXAMPLES**:

```
sage: P.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A = matrix(P,3,[-(x-1)^((i-j+1) % 3) for i in range(3) for j in range(3)])
sage: A
                           -1 -x^2 + 2x - 1
        -x + 1
[-x^2 + 2*x - 1]
                       -x + 1 -1]
            -1 -x^2 + 2*x - 1
                                     -x + 1
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial import reversed_hermite_form
sage: B = copy(A)
sage: U = reversed_hermite_form(B, transformation=True)
sage: U * A == B
True
sage: B
[x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2]
                                                               0]
                   0 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2
                                                               0]
        x^2 - 2*x + 1
                                                               17
x - 1
```

The function reversed\_hermite\_form() computes the reversed hermite form, which is reversed both row-wise and column-wise from the usual hermite form. Let us check it:

# **AUTHORS**:

• Kwankyu Lee (2021-05-21): initial version

sage.rings.function\_field.hermite\_form\_polynomial.reversed\_hermite\_form(mat, transformation=False)

Transform the matrix in place to reversed hermite normal form and optionally return the transformation matrix. INPUT:

• transformation – boolean (default: False); if True, return the transformation matrix

```
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial import reversed_
→hermite_form
sage: P.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A = matrix(P, 3, [-(x-1)^((i-2*j) \% 4)  for i in range(3) for j in range(3)])
                               -x^2 + 2*x - 1
-1
                                                                  -1]
                -x + 1 -x^3 + 3*x^2 - 3*x + 1
Γ
                                                              -x + 1
        -x^2 + 2*x - 1
                                         -1
                                                     -x^2 + 2x - 1
sage: B = copy(A)
sage: U = reversed_hermite_form(B, transformation=True)
sage: U * A == B
True
sage: B
70
0 x^4 - 4*x^3 + 6*x^2 - 4*x
                                                                            0]
x^2 - 2*x + 1
                                                                            1]
```

# **CHAPTER**

# **THIRTEEN**

# **INDICES AND TABLES**

- Index
- Module Index
- Search Page

# **PYTHON MODULE INDEX**

```
rsage.rings.function_field.constructor, 151
sage.rings.function_field.differential, 127
sage.rings.function_field.divisor, 119
sage.rings.function_field.element, 49
sage.rings.function_field.extensions, 147
sage.rings.function_field.function_field, 3
sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial, 155
sage.rings.function_field.ideal, 87
sage.rings.function_field.maps, 137
sage.rings.function_field.order, 65
sage.rings.function_field.place, 111
sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring, 133
```

160 Python Module Index

# **INDEX**

В	(se	age.rings.function_fi	eld.element.Function	FieldElement
memou ), 23	charpoly(	) (sage.rings.function	n_field.element.Funct	tionFieldElement
base field() (sage.rings.function field.function field.Rat	coalitere	nt()(sage.rings.jun	ction_field.order.Fund	ctionFieldMaximalOr
base_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionField method), 88	codomain(		n_field.maps.MapVec	torSpaceToFunctionF
memoa), 120	completion		tion_field.function_fie	eld.FunctionField
memou), 12	conorm_di	visor()( <i>sage.rings</i>	.function_field.extens	ions.ConstantFieldEx
memou), //	conorm_pl	ace()(sage.rings.fu	nction_field.extensior	ns.ConstantFieldExten
	constant_	base_field()		
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMax method), 70	me	etnoa), 24	eld.function_field.Fur	nctionField_polymod
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder.method), 83	(30	age.rings.junction_ji	eld.function_field.Rat	tionalFunctionField
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder.method), 79	constant_:	fieid()(sage.rings	.function_field.functio	on_field.FunctionField
basis_differential_space() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDifferential), 120	constant_	ethod), 24 field() (sage.rings ethod), 37	.function_field.functio	on_field.FunctionField
basis_function_space()			.function_field.functio	on_field.RationalFunc
(sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDi	ConstantF:	ethod),41 ieldExtension	(class	in
basis_matrix() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionImethod), 102	<i>FieldIdeal<u>s</u>p</i> coordinat	ggyinggs.function_fie e_vector()	ld.extensions), 148	
С	(se me	age.rings.function_fi ethod), 73	eld.order.FunctionFie	eldMaximalOrder_pol
cartier() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFinethod), 132	coordinat ieldDifferen (se	e_vector() tial_global age.rings.function_fi	eld.order.FunctionFie	eldMaximalOrderInfin
change variable name()		ethod), 67		
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function method), 23	(50	e_vector() od age.rings.function_fi ethod), 83	eld.order.FunctionFie	eldOrder_basis
change_variable_name() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalF	mi create_ke	y,() (sage.rings.func	tion field.constructor	:FunctionFieldExtensi
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalF	unctionField m	ethod), 151		
method), 41 characteristic() (sage.rings.function_field.function_f	create_ke d.FunctionF me	y () (sage.rings.functield teld), 152	tion_field.constructor	:FunctionFieldFactory

method), 6

characteristic\_polynomial()

 $\verb|create_object()| (sage.rings.function\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtraction\_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtractionFieldEx$ 

method), 152

*method*), 152

D

```
decomposition() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaxIIIII), 128
                                                                                                                    dimension() (sage.rings.function field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor
                   method), 72
decomposition() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaxWiftleWorlder23polymod
                                                                                                                    divisor() (in module sage.rings.function field.divisor),
                  method), 73
decomposition() (sage.rings.function field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite polymod
                                                                                                                    divisor() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferential
                   method), 68
                                                                                                                                        method), 130
default_precision()
                   (sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionFieldCon \ref{liki} \cite{Sar} () (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement) \cite{Sage.rings.function} (sage.rings.function\_field.element) \cite{Sage.rings.function} (sage.function\_field.element) \cite{Sage.function.function} (sage.function\_field.element) \cite{Sage.function.function} (sage.function\_field.element) \cite{Sage.function.function.function.function.function} (sage.function\_field.element) \cite{Sage.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.function.functio
                                                                                                                                       method), 51
                   method), 139
                                                                                                                    divisor() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
defining_morphism()
                   (sage.rings.function_field.extensions.ConstantFieldExtensiomethod), 89
                                                                                                                    divisor() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace
                  method), 149
                                                                                                                                       method), 112
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor
                                                                                                                    divisor_group() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                   method), 121
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement method), 9
                                                                                                                    divisor_of_poles() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldEle
                   method), 50
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_polymbled), 51
                                                                                                                   divisor_of_poles() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
                   method), 25
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionFN4thod), 89
                                                                                                                   divisor_of_zeros() (sage.rings.function field.element.FunctionFieldEle
                   method), 41
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_polymbathod), 52
                                                                                                                    divisor_of_zeros() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
                  method), 112
{\tt degree()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_ration method), 90
                                                                                                                   DivisorGroup
                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                   method), 115
domain() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.MapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.maps.mapVectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFunctionField.mapvectorSpaceToFuncti
                  method), 121
denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElementhodationAd
                   method), 59
denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod
                  method), 102
                                                                                                                   Element (sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace
denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_xattiohade), 128
                   method), 108
                                                                                                                   {\tt Element} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace\_global
derivative() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElementtribute), 129
                  method), 51
                                                                                                                   Element (sage.rings.function field.divisor.DivisorGroup
\verb"dict()" (sage.rings.function\_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor
                                                                                                                                       attribute), 120
                   method), 121
                                                                                                                    Element (sage.rings.function field.function field.FunctionField polymod
different() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_attrlibuted), 23
                  method), 25
                                                                                                                   {\tt Element} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.RationalFunctionField
different() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctiontibalte), 40
                   method), 42
                                                                                                                    Element
                                                                                                                                                    (sage.rings.function_field.place.PlaceSet
different() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOttdibuteOf)\pi\nbare
                   method), 74
                                                                                                                    element() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_polyn
different() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximal@edleoH)fibile_polymod
                                                                                                                    {\tt element()}\ (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement\_ration)
                   method), 68
differential() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElanethod), 59
                   method), 51
                                                                                                                    equation_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
differential_space()
                                                                                                                                       method), 21
                   (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDiecoation_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                  method), 121
                                                                                                                                       method), 25
```

DifferentialsSpace

DifferentialsSpace\_global

DifferentialsSpaceInclusion

create\_object() (sage.rings.function\_field.constructor.FunctionField@earings.function\_field.differential), 127

(class

(class

sage.rings.function\_field.differential), 129

in

in

in

$\verb"equation_order"() (sage.rings.function_field.fu$	l <b>HıRıatıinadFivedd</b> onField (class	in
method), 42	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
equation_order_infinite()	6	
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function		in
method), 21	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
equation_order_infinite()	16	
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rational		in,
method), 42	sage.rings.function_field.function_field), 17	
evaluate() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFidmethod), 52	######################################	in
exact_constant_field()	17	
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function		in
method), 37	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
extension() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Func		
method), 9	FunctionField_integral (class	in
<pre>extension() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rati</pre>	onalFuncti <b>xage</b> ieldgs.function_field.function_field),	
method), 42	21	
<pre>extension_constant_field()</pre>	FunctionField_polymod (class	in
$(sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.Function\_field.functio$	Field sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
method), 9	22	
_	FunctionField_simple (class	in
F	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
${\tt factor()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionField$	Element_rational	
method), 60	FunctionFieldCompletion (class	in
${\tt factor()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal.F$	eal sage.rings.function_field.maps), 138	al .
method), 90	FunctionFieldConversionToConstantBaseFiel	
field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rationall	FunctionFieldDerivation (class	in
<pre>method), 43 fraction_field() (sage.rings.function_field.order.Funct</pre>		ııı
method), 81	FunctionFieldDerivation_inseparable (class	in
FractionFieldToFunctionField (class in	sage.rings.function_field.maps), 140	
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 137	FunctionFieldDerivation_rational (class	in
free_module() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.F		
method), 26	FunctionFieldDerivation_separable (class	in
${\tt free\_module()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.R$	ationalFun <b>&amp;gs:function_field.maps</b> ), 140	
method), 43	FunctionFieldDifferential (class	in
${\tt free\_module()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionField.FunctionField.FunctionField.FunctionField.FunctionField.FunctionField.FunctionField.FunctionField$	ieldMaxin <b>adordens</b> plantian_field.differential), 129	
method), 74	FunctionFieldDifferential_global (class	in
${\tt free\_module()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFie$	FieldOrder_Syggisings.function_field.differential), 132	
method), 83	FunctionFieldDivisor (class	in
${\tt free\_module()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFie$	FieldOrder Figurian Bastunction_field.divisor), 120	
method), 79	FunctionFieldElement (class	in
function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.t	FunctionFieldElement_polymod (class	in
method), 128 function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.Divis		ırı
method), 120	FunctionFieldElement_rational (class	in
function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.order.Function_field.order.f	`	
method), 81	FunctionFieldExtension (class	in
function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.place.Function_field()		
method), 112	FunctionFieldExtensionFactory (class	in
function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.place.Place.		
method), 116	FunctionFieldFactory (class	in
<pre>function_space() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.Func</pre>	ctionFieldDussoings.function_field.constructor), 152	
method), 122	FunctionFieldHigherDerivation (class	in

$sage.rings.function\_field.maps), 141\\ FunctionFieldHigherDerivation\_char\_zero (char)$	ass	<pre>sage.rings.function_field.order), 78 FunctionFieldOrderInfinite_basis (class in</pre>
in sage.rings.function_field.maps), 141		sage.rings.function_field.order), 78
${\tt FunctionFieldHigherDerivation\_global}\ ({\it class}$	in	FunctionFieldPlace (class in
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 141		sage.rings.function_field.place), 111
FunctionFieldIdeal (class sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 88	in	FunctionFieldPlace_polymod (class in sage.rings.function_field.place), 112
FunctionFieldIdeal_global (class	in	FunctionFieldPlace_rational (class in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 98	ııı	sage.rings.function_field.place), 115
FunctionFieldIdeal_module (class	in	FunctionFieldRingMorphism (class in
	ın	
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 99		sage.rings.function_field.maps), 143
FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod (class	ın	FunctionFieldToFractionField (class in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 101		sage.rings.function_field.maps), 143
FunctionFieldIdeal_rational (class	in	FunctionFieldValuationRing (class in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 108		sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring),
FunctionFieldIdealInfinite (class	in	134
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 93		FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism (class in
FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_module (class	in	sage.rings.function_field.maps), 143
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 93		
FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_polymod (class	in	G
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 94		<pre>gaps() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field_FunctionField_global</pre>
FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_rational (class	in	
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 97	.,,	method), 18
FunctionFieldLinearMap (class	in	gaps() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_polymod
	ın	method), 113
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 142	·	<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field_FunctionField_polymod</pre>
FunctionFieldLinearMapSection (class	in	method), 27
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 142		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField</pre>
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder (class	in	method), 44
sage.rings.function_field.order), 66		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_module</pre>
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_global (class	in	method), 100
$sage.rings.function\_field.order), 71$		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_rational</pre>
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polymod (class	in	method), 108
sage.rings.function_field.order), 72		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_rational
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_rational (class	in	method), 97
sage.rings.function_field.order), 77		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polyn
FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite (class	in	method), 74
sage.rings.function_field.order), 66		
FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite_polymod		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_ration
(class in sage.rings.function_field.order), 67		method), 77
FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite_rational		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite
(class in sage.rings.function_field.order), 70	-	method), 69
	·	gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite
FunctionFieldMorphism (class	in	method), 70
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 142		gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_global
FunctionFieldMorphism_polymod (class	in	method), 99
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 142		<pre>gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_module</pre>
FunctionFieldMorphism_rational (class	in	method), 100
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 142		<pre>gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod</pre>
FunctionFieldOrder (class	in	method), 102
$sage.rings.function\_field.order), 78$		gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_rational
FunctionFieldOrder_base (class	in	method), 109
sage.rings.function_field.order), 81		gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_polymo
FunctionFieldOrder_basis (class	in	method), 94
sage.rings.function_field.order), 82		gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_rational
FunctionFieldOrderInfinite (class	in	method), 97
- (*******	-	memou j, 🕖

```
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionderInfin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 69
                                   method), 103
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function field.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.ideal.Functionfield.id
                                   method), 109
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 70
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Functionder_basis
                                  method), 95
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 84
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function field.ideal.FunctionWeialdDleadhefinitesnation field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite basis
                                   method), 98
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 80
 gens_reduced() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionEidthHebelow() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polym
                                  method), 91
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 103
gens_two() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldlidealInfinite
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 95
                                   method), 99
gens_two() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldlidealInfimita.opiol()n(xduge.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_bas
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 82
                                   method), 95
genus() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFielda_powintbd_gens_over_base()
                                   method), 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_pol
genus() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_simpleethod), 75
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ideal_with_gens_over_base()
                                   method), 37
genus () (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionFieldige.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_rat.
                                   method), 44
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 78
get_place() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_fie
                                  method), 18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfin
get_place() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctioneffield)_global
                                   method), 47
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ideal_with_gens_over_base()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis
Н
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 84
                                                                                                                                                                                                                ideal_with_gens_over_base()
higher_derivation()
                                   (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field\_FunctionField\_char \underline{(sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite\_basis)) \\
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 80
                                  method), 17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IdealMonoid (class in sage.rings.function_field.ideal),
higher_derivation()
                                   (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_global10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 intersect() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod
                                  method), 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 104
higher_derivation()
                                   (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFintentservices) (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFintentservices)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 100
                                  method), 46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 inverse_mod() (sage.rings.function field.element.FunctionFieldElement
higher_derivation()
                                   (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.Rational FunctionFigure the about 100\% for the first of the first
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is_effective() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor
                                  method), 47
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 122
higher_derivative()
                                   (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldEieneineld() \ (sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_base) \ (sage.rings.function\_fieldOrder\_base) \ (sage.function\_fieldOrder\_base) \ (sage.function\_fieldOrder\_b
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 82
                                  method), 53
hnf() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_pishifiquite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 10
                                  method), 103
hom() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sage.rings.function_field.function_field),
                                   method), 28
hom() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField^{48}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is_FunctionFieldElement()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module
                                   method), 44
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   sage.rings.function_field.element), 63
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is_global() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
ideal() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_pot)mod is_infinite_place()
                                   method), 75
{\tt ideal()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_rational) \\ - (sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_polymoder\_rational) \\ - (sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_rational) \\ - (sage.rings.function\_fieldMaximalOrder\_rational) \\ - (sage.rings.function\_fiel
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   \overline{method}), 113
                                  method), 77
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 is_infinite_place()
```

```
(sage.rings.function field.place.FunctionFieldPladeogaliouni formizer()
                                  method), 115
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (sage.rings.function field.place.FunctionFieldPlace rational
is_injective() (sage.rings.function field.differential.DifferentialsSppacelebal)lusiδn
                                   method), 129
\verb|is_injective()| (sage.rings.function\_field.maps.Function| \textbf{\textit{M}} ldDerivation
                                  method), 140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  make_FunctionFieldElement()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   module
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (in
is_injective() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldVector_Spacealsomment), 63
                                   method), 143
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MapFunctionFieldToVectorSpace
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     in
\verb|is_integral()| (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement\_field.maps), 144 \\
                                  method), 53
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MapVectorSpaceToFunctionField
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     in
is_integral() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_pale_medgs.function_field.maps), 144
                                   method), 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  matrix() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
is_noetherian() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderethose), 54
                                  method), 82
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  maximal_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_
is_nth_power() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElementd), 19
                                   method), 53
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  maximal_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_
is_nth_power() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElamant.apolymod
                                  method), 58
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  maximal_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFuncti
is_nth_power() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_gational
                                   method), 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  maximal_order_infinite()
\verb|is_perfect()| (sage.rings.function\_field.Function\_field.FunctionField\_polymod)| | field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.func
                                  method), 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      method), 30
is_prime()(sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_medianel_infinite()
                                   method), 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (sage.rings.function field.function field.RationalFunctionField
is_prime() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_rationelhod), 45
                                  method), 109
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  minimal_polynomial()
\verb|is_prime()| (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite.ggelymggl.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.functionFieldElement.funct
                                   method), 95
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      method), 55
\verb|is_prime()| (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealByfiyits\_(sation\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)| | (sation_field.element)| | (sation_field.element)|
                                  method), 98
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      method), 55
is_separable() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.polymod
                                   method), 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     sage.rings.function_field.constructor,
is_square() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_rational
                                   method), 61
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sage.rings.function_field.differential,
is_subring() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_base
                                  method), 82
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sage.rings.function_field.divisor, 119
method), 129
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     sage.rings.function_field.extensions, 147
\verb|is_surjective()| (sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FunctionField\| \textit{Yeggor} | \textit{Former his} | \textit{Former his}
                                  method), 144
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      155
L_polynomial() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.ideal, 87
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sage.rings.function_field.maps, 137
                                   method), 18
list() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor sage.rings.function_field.order, 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    sage.rings.function_field.place, 111
                                   method), 123
list() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElementspage.function_field.valuation_ring,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      133
                                   method), 58
\label{list} \verb|list()| (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElemodus\_realize()) of the list() (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElemodus\_realize()) of the list() of the li
                                  method), 61
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      method), 101
local_uniformizer()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  module() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod
                                   (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_polymordethod), 106
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \verb|module()| (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_rational)|
                                  method), 113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     method), 109
```

```
module() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite module
                                     method), 93
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  p_radical() (sage.rings.function field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder
monic_integral_model()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 72
                                      (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_polymod_rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
                                     method), 31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          method), 92
monomial_coefficients()
                                     l_coefficients() place() (sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring.FunctionFieldValuationI
(sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferential, 134
                                     method), 130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \verb"place_below"() (sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_polynomial place) and the place of the
multiplicity() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisorhod), 113
                                     method), 123
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   place_infinite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunc
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 47
Ν
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  place_set() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_polymethod), 13
                                       method), 32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  places() (sage.rings.function field.function field.FunctionField global
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionFieldthod), 19
                                     method), 45
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  places() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField_
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_module_method), 47
                                      method), 101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  places_above() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_s
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrdernpolytopd8
                                     method), 76
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \verb|places_finite()| (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.func
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrdernedtiot)al20
                                      method), 78
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  places_finite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunction_field.rationalFunction_field.function_field.rationalFunction_field.function_field.rationalFunction_field.function_field.rationalFunction_field.function_field.function_field.rationalFunction_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder.http://www.pt/
                                      method), 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  places_infinite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFie
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder.frefinite)_rigitional
                                       method), 71
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PlaceSet (class in sage.rings.function_field.place), 116
{\tt norm()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement()) \ (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement()) \ (sage.rings.function\_field.element()) \ (sage.rings.function\_field.el
                                      method), 55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          method), 56
norm() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polynodial() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_pol_
                                      method), 106
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 32
nth_root() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.functionFieldMaximalOrder.fun
                                      method), 56
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 76
nth_root() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldOrder_basis
                                     method), 58
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 85
nth_root() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldDlement_arationfield.order.Function_fieldOrderInfinite
                                     method), 61
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 81
number_of_rational_places()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  polynomial_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFie
                                      (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_globalethod), 32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  polynomial_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFun
numerator() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisormethod), 45
                                      method), 123
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  prime_below() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polym
numerator() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_entring) 17
                                     method), 62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  prime_below() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         method), 96
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  prime_divisor()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                module
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         sage.rings.function_field.divisor), 124
order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  method), 10
order_infinite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionPdbladd), 71
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  prime_ideal() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace
                                      method), 11
order_infinite_with_basis()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        method), 112
                                       (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFirein*itive_element()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_polymod
                                     method), 11
order_with_basis() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Funct
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  primitive_integal_element_infinite()
                                     method), 12
```

```
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFialle_interpost.function_field.function_field
                                        method), 21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module, 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial
R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module, 155
random_element() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.agencerings.function_field.a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module, 87
                                         method), 33
random_element() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.maps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module, 137
                                        method), 46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          sage.rings.function_field.order
rational_function_field()
                                         (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField \verb|module|, 65|)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         sage.rings.function_field.place
                                        method), 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module, 111
RationalFunctionField
                                                                                                                                                                 (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring
                                        sage.rings.function_field.function_field),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module, 133
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         \verb|section()| (sage.rings.function\_field.maps.FractionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunctionFieldToFunc
RationalFunctionField_char_zero
                                                                                                                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 138
                                        sage.rings.function_field.function_field), 46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         section() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldToFractionField
RationalFunctionField_global
                                                                                                                                                                                   (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 143
                                         sage.rings.function_field.function_field),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          separable_model() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFie
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 33
RationalFunctionFieldHigherDerivation_global
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           simple_model() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field_r
                                          (class in sage.rings.function field.maps), 145
relative_degree() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlacebook) in od
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          some_elements() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                                         method), 114
residue() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferentialOfferential.functionFieldDifferentialOfferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferential.functionFieldDifferentia
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          space_of_differentials()
                                         method), 131
{\tt residue\_field()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.Function Field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.FunctionField.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     method), 14
                                        method), 38
\textbf{residue\_field()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.\textbf{MM:field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.\textbf{M:field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.\textbf{M:field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_fiel
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 62
                                         method), 46
{\tt residue\_field()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.place.Function \verb| From Properties| (space.fings.function\_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor)| (sage.rings.function\_field.place.Function \verb| From Properties| (space.fings.function\_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor.Function FieldDivisor.Function FieldDivisor.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 123
                                         method), 114
residue_field() (sage.rings.function_field.place.Function_FieldPlace_rational
                                         method), 116
residue_field() (sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring.dip(n):tixanfeix td/ys/finantitinRinfixeld.extensions.ConstantFieldExtension
                                        method), 134
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     method), 149
reversed_hermite_form()
                                                                                                                                                                 (in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 module trace() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
                                         sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 56
                                          155
ring() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal V
                                        method), 93
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferent
ring()
                                                      (sage.rings.function field.ideal.IdealMonoid
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 131
                                        method), 110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     method), 124
S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
sage.rings.function_field.constructor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 57
                     module, 151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_ran
sage.rings.function_field.differential
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 62
                    module, 127
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
sage.rings.function_field.divisor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 14
                     module, 119
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod
sage.rings.function_field.element
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 107
                    module, 49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_rational
sage.rings.function_field.extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   method), 109
                    module, 147
```

```
valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_polymod method), 97
```

valuation() (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite\_rational method), 98

valuation\_ring() (sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_polymod method), 115

valuation\_ring() (sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace\_rational method), 116

# W

# weierstrass\_places()

 $(sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField\_global\ method), 20$ 

# Z

zeros() (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement method), 57